

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 1      ♠ A96      West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ KJ72  
Vul: None      ♦ 842      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 14      ♣ AQ5

Board: 2      ♠ KQJ852      West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ —  
Vul: NS      ♦ 742      You bid first.  
HCP: 10      ♣ KJ62

Board: 3      ♠ 752      West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ 105      East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Vul: Both      ♦ KQJ82      West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
HCP: 11      ♣ AJ8      Partner bids first.

Board: 4      ♠ 2      East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 8      East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
Vul: NS      ♦ AQJ1094      You bid first.  
HCP: 7      ♣ 108752

Board: 5      ♠ 43      East Doubles Pass if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ QJ1054      West Bids 2NT if possible.  
Vul: EW      ♦ 107      East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
HCP: 6      ♣ K743      Partner bids first.

Board: 6      ♠ KQ9875      West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q2      West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Vul: None      ♦ —      You bid first.  
HCP: 8      ♣ J9763

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A96	♠ KQ10875				2♠
Vul: None	♥ KJ72	♥ A63				
North HCP: 14	♦ 842	♦ 9653	3♦	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ5	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ852	♠ 97		2♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AK6542				
North HCP: 10	♦ 742	♦ Q63	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ62	♣ 98				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 752	♠ KQJ983				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 105	♥ Q82	X	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ82	♦ 9	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ AJ8	♣ Q93				
Contract: 3♠ S						

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ K965		2♦	2♠	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AKQ92				
North HCP: 7	♦ AQJ1094	♦ K8	Pass	Pass	3♠	4♦
South HCP: 15	♣ 108752	♣ 96	AP			
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 43	♠ AQ8765				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ1054	♥ K6	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ 107	♦ J954	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ K743	♣ 8				
Contract: 3♣ E						

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
♠ KQ9875  
♥ Q2  
♦ —  
♣ J9763

South:  
♠ 64  
♥ 75  
♦ AJ984  
♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
	2♠	Pass	Pass
3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 1      ♠ KQ10875  
Dealer: S      ♥ A63  
Vul: None     ♦ 9653  
HCP: 9        ♣ —

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 2      ♠ 97  
Dealer: N      ♥ AK6542  
Vul: NS       ♦ Q63  
HCP: 9        ♣ 98

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 3      ♠ KQJ983  
Dealer: S      ♥ Q82  
Vul: Both     ♦ 9  
HCP: 10       ♣ Q93

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 4      ♠ K965  
Dealer: N      ♥ AKQ92  
Vul: NS       ♦ K8  
HCP: 15       ♣ 96

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 5      ♠ AQ8765  
Dealer: S      ♥ K6  
Vul: EW       ♦ J954  
HCP: 10       ♣ 8

East Doubles Pass if possible.

West Bids 2NT if possible.

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 6      ♠ 64  
Dealer: N      ♥ 75  
Vul: None     ♦ AJ984  
HCP: 12       ♣ AK52

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A96	♠ KQ10875				2♠
Vul: None	♥ KJ72	♥ A63				
North HCP: 14	♦ 842	♦ 9653	3♦	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ5	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ852	♠ 97		2♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AK6542				
North HCP: 10	♦ 742	♦ Q63	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ62	♣ 98				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 752	♠ KQJ983				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 105	♥ Q82	X	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ82	♦ 9	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ AJ8	♣ Q93				
Contract: 3♠ S						

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ K965		2♦	2♠	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AKQ92				
North HCP: 7	♦ AQJ1094	♦ K8	Pass	Pass	3♠	4♦
South HCP: 15	♣ 108752	♣ 96	AP			
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 43	♠ AQ8765				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ1054	♥ K6	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ 107	♦ J954	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ K743	♣ 8				
Contract: 3♣ E						

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
♠ KQ9875  
♥ Q2  
♦ —  
♣ J9763

South:  
♠ 64  
♥ 75  
♦ AJ984  
♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
	2♠	Pass	Pass
3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 7      ♠ KQ984      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ A974  
Vul: EW      ♦ A8      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 13      ♣ 74

Board: 8      ♠ AK8543      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 32  
Vul: Both      ♦ Q763      You bid first.  
HCP: 10      ♣ J

Board: 9      ♠ AQ73      East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ QJ97      West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
Vul: None      ♦ K7      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 15      ♣ K108

Board: 10      ♠ AQJ1063      East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 1076      West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
Vul: None      ♦ QJ84      East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
HCP: 10      ♣ —      You bid first.

Board: 11      ♠ KJ842      East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ J84      West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
Vul: NS      ♦ AJ4      East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
HCP: 14      ♣ A2      East Doubles 5♦ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 12      ♠ —      East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ KQ10643      West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
Vul: EW      ♦ A53      You bid first.  
HCP: 9      ♣ 10652

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ984	♠ 5				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A974	♥ KQJ852				
North HCP: 13	♦ A8	♦ Q7652	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 74	♣ J				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8543	♠ 1076		2♠	Pass	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ 87				
North HCP: 10	♦ Q763	♦ J10	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ J	♣ KQ10642				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ73	♠ —				2♦
Vul: None	♥ QJ97	♥ 32	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 15	♦ K7	♦ QJ10843	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ K108	♣ Q9753				
Contract: 3♠ W			1. artificial			
			2. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1063	♠ 872		2♠	3♥	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 1076	♥ Q5				
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ84	♦ K3	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 6	♣ —	♣ J86542				
Contract: 4♥ E			1. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ842	♠ 5				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ J84	♥ K	Pass	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ4	♦ KQ9832	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥	Pass
South HCP: 9	♣ A2	♣ J9864	Pass	5♦	X	AP
Contract: 5♦ X S			1. Leaping Michaels			
			2. show major			



Board: 12

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ10643

♦ A53

♣ 10652

South:

♠ 874

♥ J752

♦ 9

♣ AQJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	3♦	4♥
--	----	----	----

5♦	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 7	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ852	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7652	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	
Board: 8	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ10642	
Board: 9	♠ —	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ10843	
HCP: 5	♣ Q9753	You bid first.
Board: 10	♠ 872	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K3	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ J86542	Partner bids first.
Board: 11	♠ 5	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9832	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ J9864	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 12	♠ 874	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J752	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9	
HCP: 8	♣ AQJ73	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ984	♠ 5				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A974	♥ KQJ852				
North HCP: 13	♦ A8	♦ Q7652	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 74	♣ J				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8543	♠ 1076		2♠	Pass	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ 87				
North HCP: 10	♦ Q763	♦ J10	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ J	♣ KQ10642				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ73	♠ —				2♦
Vul: None	♥ QJ97	♥ 32	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 15	♦ K7	♦ QJ10843	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ K108	♣ Q9753	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ W			2. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1063	♠ 872		2♠	3♥	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 1076	♥ Q5				
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ84	♦ K3	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 6	♣ —	♣ J86542	1. limit raise or better in ♥			
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ842	♠ 5				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ J84	♥ K	Pass	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ4	♦ KQ9832	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥	Pass
South HCP: 9	♣ A2	♣ J9864	Pass	5♦	X	AP
Contract: 5♦ X S			1. Leaping Michaels			
			2. show major			

Board: 12

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ10643

♦ A53

♣ 10652

South:

♠ 874

♥ J752

♦ 9

♣ AQJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	3♦	4♥
--	----	----	----

5♦	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 13      ♠ —      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ AK98  
Vul: None      ♦ AQJ5      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 18      ♣ A10873

Board: 14      ♠ 75      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: N      ♥ KQ8652  
Vul: NS      ♦ 5      You bid first.  
HCP: 7      ♣ Q732

Board: 15      ♠ J5      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ A8652  
Vul: EW      ♦ AK4      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 16      ♣ A103

Board: 16      ♠ 10      West Doubles 3♦ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 87      East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
Vul: NS      ♦ KQ8653      West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
HCP: 7      ♣ Q1083      You bid first.

Board: 17      ♠ J42      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ K96  
Vul: EW      ♦ 83      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 10      ♣ KQJ63

Board: 18      ♠ KQJ876      East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ K87      West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Vul: Both      ♦ —      East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
HCP: 9      ♣ 9862      You bid first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQJ865				2♠
Vul: None	♥ AK98	♥ 76	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ5	♦ 9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A10873	♣ QJ92				
Contract: 3N N			1. artificial			

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 75	♠ A9862				
Vul: NS	♥ KQ8652	♥ 9		2♥	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ Q10872				
South HCP: 9	♣ Q732	♣ K6				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J5	♠ AQ9873				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ A8652	♥ K104	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AK4	♦ J753	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A103	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ K7542		2♦	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ 87	♥ Q94	X	Pass	4♣	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ8653	♦ J104	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ Q1083	♣ 92				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J42	♠ K7				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ K96	♥ AQJ1085				
North HCP: 10	♦ 83	♦ 6542	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ KQJ63	♣ 7				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ KQJ876

♥ K87

♦ —

♣ 9862

South:

♠ 53

♥ 63

♦ AK98543

♣ 107

West North East South

2♠ X Pass

3♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> AP

1. Rubensohl after double

2. relay

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 13      ♠ AQJ865      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ 76  
Vul: None      ♦ 9      You bid first.  
HCP: 10      ♣ QJ92

Board: 14      ♠ A9862      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 9  
Vul: NS      ♦ Q10872      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 9      ♣ K6

Board: 15      ♠ AQ9873      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ K104  
Vul: EW      ♦ J753      You bid first.  
HCP: 10      ♣ —

Board: 16      ♠ K7542      West Doubles 3♦ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q94      East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
Vul: NS      ♦ J104      West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
HCP: 6      ♣ 92      Partner bids first.

Board: 17      ♠ K7      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQJ1085  
Vul: EW      ♦ 6542      You bid first.  
HCP: 10      ♣ 7

Board: 18      ♠ 53      East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 63      West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Vul: Both      ♦ AK98543      East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
HCP: 7      ♣ 107      Partner bids first.



# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQJ865				2♠
Vul: None	♥ AK98	♥ 76	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ5	♦ 9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A10873	♣ QJ92				
Contract: 3N N			1. artificial			

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 75	♠ A9862				
Vul: NS	♥ KQ8652	♥ 9		2♥	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ Q10872				
South HCP: 9	♣ Q732	♣ K6				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J5	♠ AQ9873				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ A8652	♥ K104	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AK4	♦ J753	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A103	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ K7542		2♦	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ 87	♥ Q94	X	Pass	4♣	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ8653	♦ J104	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ Q1083	♣ 92				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J42	♠ K7				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ K96	♥ AQJ1085				
North HCP: 10	♦ 83	♦ 6542	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ KQJ63	♣ 7				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ KQJ876

♥ K87

♦ —

♣ 9862

South:

♠ 53

♥ 63

♦ AK98543

♣ 107

West North East South

2♠ X Pass

3♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> AP

1. Rubensohl after double

2. relay

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 19	♠ K107	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 543	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q7	
Board: 20	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9542	
Vul: Both	♦ Q763	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 873	
Board: 21	♠ 974	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9732	
Vul: None	♦ A1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 22	♠ QJ10532	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7532	You bid first.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	
Board: 23	♠ J	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K942	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 732	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ A10954	Partner bids first.
Board: 24	♠ KQ7654	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1084	
HCP: 7	♣ Q954	You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K107

♥ 543

♦ QJ1095

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 4

♥ KQ10762

♦ A2

♣ 10932

West North East South

2♥

3♣ 3♥ AP

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ9542

♦ Q763

♣ 873

South:

♠ AK765

♥ J

♦ AJ1054

♣ K4

West North East South

2♥ AP

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 974

♥ AJ9732

♦ A1054

♣ —

South:

♠ AK8632

♥ Q4

♦ —

♣ J9654

West North East South

2♠

3♣ 4♠ AP

Board: 22

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠X N

North:

♠ QJ10532

♥ 5

♦ Q7532

♣ 5

South:

♠ 764

♥ AK96

♦ K4

♣ KQJ2

West North East South

2♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

X AP

1. artificial

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ J

♥ K942

♦ 732

♣ A10954

South:

♠ KQ10842

♥ —

♦ Q10984

♣ J8

West North East South

2♠

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass

4♥ AP

1. Texas

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥X W

North:

♠ KQ7654

♥ —

♦ 1084

♣ Q954

South:

♠ 98

♥ KQJ108

♦ QJ7

♣ J73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
--	----	-----------------	------

4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. Leaping Michaels

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 19	♠ 4	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10762	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10932	
Board: 20	♠ AK765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	
Board: 21	♠ AK8632	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9654	
Board: 22	♠ 764	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ2	
Board: 23	♠ KQ10842	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q10984	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ J8	You bid first.
Board: 24	♠ 98	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ108	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ7	
HCP: 10	♣ J73	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K107

♥ 543

♦ QJ1095

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 4

♥ KQ10762

♦ A2

♣ 10932

West North East South

2♥

3♣ 3♥ AP

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ9542

♦ Q763

♣ 873

South:

♠ AK765

♥ J

♦ AJ1054

♣ K4

West North East South

2♥ AP

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 974

♥ AJ9732

♦ A1054

♣ —

South:

♠ AK8632

♥ Q4

♦ —

♣ J9654

West North East South

2♠

3♣ 4♠ AP

Board: 22

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠X N

North:

♠ QJ10532

♥ 5

♦ Q7532

♣ 5

South:

♠ 764

♥ AK96

♦ K4

♣ KQJ2

West North East South

2♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

X AP

1. artificial

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ J

♥ K942

♦ 732

♣ A10954

South:

♠ KQ10842

♥ —

♦ Q10984

♣ J8

West North East South

2♠

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass

4♥ AP

1. Texas

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥X W

North:

♠ KQ7654

♥ —

♦ 1084

♣ Q954

South:

♠ 98

♥ KQJ108

♦ QJ7

♣ J73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
--	----	-----------------	------

4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. Leaping Michaels



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 25      ♠ J753  
Dealer: S      ♥ Q76  
Vul: NS      ♦ J  
HCP: 11      ♣ AK973

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 26      ♠ KQ10962  
Dealer: N      ♥ 95  
Vul: EW      ♦ KJ84  
HCP: 9      ♣ 10

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

East Bids 4♣ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 27      ♠ AQ532  
Dealer: S      ♥ 9  
Vul: Both      ♦ A97  
HCP: 13      ♣ K654

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 28      ♠ AK8654  
Dealer: N      ♥ 9  
Vul: NS      ♦ 93  
HCP: 9      ♣ Q1043

West Bids 4♦ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 29      ♠ —  
Dealer: S      ♥ Q87532  
Vul: Both      ♦ A10642  
HCP: 6      ♣ 92

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

West Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 30      ♠ KQJ943  
Dealer: N      ♥ 98  
Vul: EW      ♦ 9  
HCP: 8      ♣ Q1065

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

West Bids 4NT if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

West Bids 6♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J753	♠ KQ10964				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q76	♥ 5				
North HCP: 11	♦ J	♦ 7	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AK973	♣ Q8652				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10962	♠ —		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 95	♥ A74	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣	X♣
North HCP: 9	♦ KJ84	♦ AQ1073	Pass	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ 10	♣ 98765				
Contract: 4♥ E						

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ532	♠ J7				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9	♥ AQ7532				
North HCP: 13	♦ A97	♦ Q1082	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K654	♣ 10				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8654	♠ QJ72		2♠	Pass	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ 9	♥ J42				
North HCP: 9	♦ 93	♦ 64	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ Q1043	♣ KJ76				
Contract: 4♥ E						

1. Leaping Michaels

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQ8732				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q87532	♥ 96	Pass	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ A10642	♦ 5	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 92	♣ A1073				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ E

North:

♠ KQJ943

♥ 98

♦ 9

♣ Q1065

South:

♠ A10765

♥ Q52

♦ J6

♣ K97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	4♠
--	----	-----------------	----

4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠	Pass
------------------	------	----	------

6♦	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. Leaping Michaels

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 25	♠ KQ10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q8652	
Board: 26	♠ —	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1073	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ 98765	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 27	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7532	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1082	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	
Board: 28	♠ QJ72	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J42	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 64	
HCP: 8	♣ KJ76	Partner bids first.
Board: 29	♠ KQ8732	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 5	
HCP: 9	♣ A1073	You bid first.
Board: 30	♠ A10765	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q52	West Bids 4NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J6	East Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ K97	West Bids 6♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J753	♠ KQ10964				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q76	♥ 5				
North HCP: 11	♦ J	♦ 7	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AK973	♣ Q8652				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10962	♠ —		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 95	♥ A74	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣	X♣
North HCP: 9	♦ KJ84	♦ AQ1073	Pass	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ 10	♣ 98765				
Contract: 4♥ E						

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ532	♠ J7				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9	♥ AQ7532				
North HCP: 13	♦ A97	♦ Q1082	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K654	♣ 10				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8654	♠ QJ72		2♠	Pass	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ 9	♥ J42	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ 93	♦ 64				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q1043	♣ KJ76				
Contract: 4♥ E						

1. Leaping Michaels

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQ8732				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q87532	♥ 96	Pass	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ A10642	♦ 5	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 92	♣ A1073				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ E

North:

♠ KQJ943

♥ 98

♦ 9

♣ Q1065

South:

♠ A10765

♥ Q52

♦ J6

♣ K97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠		
--	----	--	--

		4♦ <sup>1</sup>	
--	--	-----------------	--

			4♠
--	--	--	----

4NT <sup>2</sup>			
------------------	--	--	--

	Pass		
--	------	--	--

		5♠	
--	--	----	--

			Pass
--	--	--	------

6♦			
----	--	--	--

	AP		
--	----	--	--

1. Leaping Michaels

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 5

♠ 9  
♥ J852  
♦ A87  
♣ 97432

West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4NT if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ 42  
♥ KQ9764  
♦ 4  
♣ KJ102

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ A102  
♥ 1064  
♦ 8762  
♣ A74

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 8

♠ KQ9643  
♥ 10  
♦ K764  
♣ 63

East Doubles 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 35  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ KJ964  
♥ K  
♦ KQJ  
♣ 7652

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 9

♠ AQJ654  
♥ 42  
♦ —  
♣ Q10865

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ J852	♥ KQ10973	2♠	4♥	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ A87	♦ 43	5♠	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 97432	♣ K1085				
Contract: 5♠ W			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 42	♠ J983				
Vul: None	♥ KQ9764	♥ A83		2♥	X	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ Q1096	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ102	♣ 83				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A102	♠ 53				
Vul: NS	♥ 1064	♥ —				2♦
North HCP: 8	♦ 8762	♦ KQJ1053	Pass	3♦	3♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ A74	♣ K10985				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9643	♠ AJ85		2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ A763	Pass	3♦	X	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ K764	♦ Q	Pass	5♦	Pass	7♠
South HCP: 20	♣ 63	♣ AKQ4	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣	AP
Contract: 7♠X N			1. artificial			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ964	♠ 5				
Vul: None	♥ K	♥ AQ10653				2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KQJ	♦ 105	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ 7652	♣ Q1098				
Contract: 2♥ S						



Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ654

♥ 42

♦ —

♣ Q10865

South:

♠ 93

♥ AKQ63

♦ K9763

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

Pass

Pass

3♦

4♣

Pass

4♠

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 31      ♠ 7  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ10973  
Vul: NS      ♦ 43  
HCP: 8      ♣ K1085

West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4NT if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 32      ♠ J983  
Dealer: N      ♥ A83  
Vul: None      ♦ Q1096  
HCP: 7      ♣ 83

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 33      ♠ 53  
Dealer: S      ♥ —  
Vul: NS      ♦ KQJ1053  
HCP: 9      ♣ K10985

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 34      ♠ AJ85  
Dealer: N      ♥ A763  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q  
HCP: 20      ♣ AKQ4

East Doubles 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 35      ♠ 5  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQ10653  
Vul: None      ♦ 105  
HCP: 8      ♣ Q1098

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 36      ♠ 93  
Dealer: N      ♥ AKQ63  
Vul: NS      ♦ K9763  
HCP: 12      ♣ 2

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ J852	♥ KQ10973	2♠	4♥	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ A87	♦ 43	5♠	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 97432	♣ K1085				
Contract: 5♠ W			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 42	♠ J983				
Vul: None	♥ KQ9764	♥ A83		2♥	X	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ Q1096	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ102	♣ 83				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A102	♠ 53				
Vul: NS	♥ 1064	♥ —				2♦
North HCP: 8	♦ 8762	♦ KQJ1053	Pass	3♦	3♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ A74	♣ K10985				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9643	♠ AJ85		2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ A763	Pass	3♦	X	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ K764	♦ Q	Pass	5♦	Pass	7♠
South HCP: 20	♣ 63	♣ AKQ4	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣	AP
Contract: 7♠X N			1. artificial			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ964	♠ 5				
Vul: None	♥ K	♥ AQ10653				2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KQJ	♦ 105	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ 7652	♣ Q1098				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ654

♥ 42

♦ —

♣ Q10865

South:

♠ 93

♥ AKQ63

♦ K9763

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

Pass

Pass

3♦

4♣

Pass

4♠

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 37	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ7632	

Board: 38	♠ KQJ1094	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ72	

Board: 39	♠ Q432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10642	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 42	

Board: 40	♠ —	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10872	East Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 6	
HCP: 9	♣ KJ10732	You bid first.

Board: 41	♠ QJ10942	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J974	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 93	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ 2	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 42      ♠ 10  
Dealer: N      ♥ 3  
Vul: None      ♦ AQJ1053  
HCP: 10      ♣ K10985

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

East Bids 4NT if possible.

West Bids 5♦ if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK102	♠ Q85				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ AQ5432	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ A4	♦ Q102	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ7632	♣ 5				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ1094	♠ A8				
Vul: NS	♥ 109	♥ A87543		2♠	3♣	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ 2	♦ Q75				
South HCP: 10	♣ QJ72	♣ 85				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q432	♠ AJ9875				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ 10642	♥ —	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ AK6	♦ 987543				
South HCP: 7	♣ 42	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 876432				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ10872	♥ 6		2♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 6	♦ K95	2NT	3♣	3NT	AP
South HCP: 3	♣ KJ10732	♣ 854				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ10942	♠ 75				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ J974	♥ —	2♠	Pass	3♥	Pass
North HCP: 4	♦ 93	♦ KQ10765	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 2	♣ Q10763				
Contract: 4♥ E						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♠ W

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ 3  
♦ AQJ1053  
♣ K10985

South:  
♠ J75  
♥ K8652  
♦ 862  
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	2♦	X	3♦
4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
5♦	Pass	5♣	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 37	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5432	
Vul: Both	♦ Q102	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	

Board: 38	♠ A8	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A87543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 85	

Board: 39	♠ AJ9875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 987543	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q	

Board: 40	♠ 876432	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	East Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K95	
HCP: 3	♣ 854	Partner bids first.

Board: 41	♠ 75	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10765	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ Q10763	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		You bid first.

Board: 42      ♠ J75  
Dealer: N      ♥ K8652  
Vul: None     ♦ 862  
HCP: 4        ♣ 74

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4NT if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK102	♠ Q85				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ AQ5432	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ A4	♦ Q102	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ7632	♣ 5				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ1094	♠ A8				
Vul: NS	♥ 109	♥ A87543		2♠	3♣	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ 2	♦ Q75				
South HCP: 10	♣ QJ72	♣ 85				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q432	♠ AJ9875				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ 10642	♥ —	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ AK6	♦ 987543				
South HCP: 7	♣ 42	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 876432				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ10872	♥ 6		2♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 6	♦ K95	2NT	3♣	3NT	AP
South HCP: 3	♣ KJ10732	♣ 854				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ10942	♠ 75				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ J974	♥ —	2♠	Pass	3♥	Pass
North HCP: 4	♦ 93	♦ KQ10765	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 2	♣ Q10763				
Contract: 4♥ E						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♠ W

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ 3  
♦ AQJ1053  
♣ K10985

South:  
♠ J75  
♥ K8652  
♦ 862  
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	2♦	X	3♦
4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
5♦	Pass	5♣	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 43	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ97	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 44	♠ 10	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7653	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 4	
HCP: 9	♣ K10542	You bid first.

Board: 45	♠ AK973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ A962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K82	

Board: 46	♠ —	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9632	
Vul: None	♦ J10975	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K9	

Board: 47	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1042	
Vul: Both	♦ Q102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K92	

Board: 48	♠ AQ9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ J10854	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 75	♠ KQ9832				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ97	♥ —	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 22	♦ AKQ86	♦ 10	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ J109543				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. artificial

Board: 44	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ QJ98		2♥	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AQ7653	♥ K9				
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ 10863	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ K10542	♣ QJ3				
Contract: 4♠ W						1. Leaping Michaels

Board: 45	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK973	♠ J				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ K	♥ AQ10652				
North HCP: 17	♦ A962	♦ K7	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ K82	♣ 10974				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 46	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ Q874		2♥	4♠	AP
Vul: None	♥ AQ9632	♥ 108				
North HCP: 10	♦ J10975	♦ Q6				
South HCP: 6	♣ K9	♣ Q7532				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 47	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 97	♠ KQ10642				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ1042	♥ Q85				
North HCP: 10	♦ Q102	♦ 8	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K92	♣ Q86				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AQ9843

♥ 65

♦ J10854

♣ —

South:

♠ 6

♥ K87

♦ A9

♣ AKQJ1083

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

Pass

3♣

Pass

3♠

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 43	♠ KQ9832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 6	♣ J109543	

Board: 44	♠ QJ98	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10863	
HCP: 9	♣ QJ3	Partner bids first.

Board: 45	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10652	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10974	

Board: 46	♠ Q874	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q7532	

Board: 47	♠ KQ10642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q86	

Board: 48	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K87	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ1083	



# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 75  
 ♥ AKQ97  
 ♦ AKQ86  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ KQ9832  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ J109543

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AQ7653  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K10542

South:  
 ♠ QJ98  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ 10863  
 ♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	2♥	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
4♠	AP		

1. Leaping Michaels

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK973  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ A962  
 ♣ K82

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQ10652  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ 10974

West	North	East	South
			2♥
AP			

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ9632  
 ♦ J10975  
 ♣ K9

South:  
 ♠ Q874  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ Q6  
 ♣ Q7532

West	North	East	South
	2♥	4♠	AP

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ AJ1042  
 ♦ Q102  
 ♣ K92

South:  
 ♠ KQ10642  
 ♥ Q85  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ Q86

West	North	East	South
			2♠
AP			

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AQ9843

♥ 65

♦ J10854

♣ —

South:

♠ 6

♥ K87

♦ A9

♣ AKQJ1083

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

Pass

3♣

Pass

3♠

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 49	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K6	
Board: 50	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ984	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10972	
Board: 51	♠ KQ763	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9752	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK8	
Board: 52	♠ 83	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1082	
HCP: 9	♣ 96532	You bid first.
Board: 53	♠ 7	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109862	
Board: 54	♠ A87542	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 43	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ	♠ AQ10654				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ3	♥ 108	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ1096	♦ —	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ K6	♣ 98753				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. artificial

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQJ95				
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ984	♥ 7		2♥	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ 102	♦ Q654				
South HCP: 12	♣ Q10972	♣ A83				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ763	♠ —				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ 9752	♥ J4	Pass	Pass	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ 3	♦ KQJ1097	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AK8	♣ Q10942				
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ AK6542				
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ K75		2♦	2♥	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AKQ1082	♦ 65	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ 96532	♣ Q8				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ KQ10532				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K83	♥ —	Pass	Pass	3♥	AP
North HCP: 10	♦ AQJ7	♦ 1098653				
South HCP: 5	♣ 109862	♣ 5				
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ A87542

♥ —

♦ QJ942

♣ 43

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ Q532

♦ 75

♣ A875

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♣	3♠
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 49	♠ AQ10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 6	♣ 98753	

Board: 50	♠ KQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	

Board: 51	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10942	

Board: 52	♠ AK6542	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 65	
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	Partner bids first.

Board: 53	♠ KQ10532	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 1098653	You bid first.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	

Board: 54	♠ KQ10	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q532	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A875	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ	♠ AQ10654				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ3	♥ 108	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ1096	♦ —	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ K6	♣ 98753				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. artificial

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQJ95				
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ984	♥ 7		2♥	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ 102	♦ Q654				
South HCP: 12	♣ Q10972	♣ A83				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ763	♠ —				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ 9752	♥ J4	Pass	Pass	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ 3	♦ KQJ1097	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AK8	♣ Q10942				
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ AK6542				
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ K75		2♦	2♥	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AKQ1082	♦ 65	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ 96532	♣ Q8				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ KQ10532				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K83	♥ —	Pass	Pass	3♥	AP
North HCP: 10	♦ AQJ7	♦ 1098653				
South HCP: 5	♣ 109862	♣ 5				
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ A87542

♥ —

♦ QJ942

♣ 43

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ Q532

♦ 75

♣ A875

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♣	3♠
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 55      ♠ J92      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ Q984  
Vul: None      ♦ A4      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 13      ♣ AQ87

Board: 56      ♠ AK10843      East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 108  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q985      You bid first.  
HCP: 9      ♣ 8

Board: 57      ♠ 1076      West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ A1097      East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
Vul: None      ♦ 1085  
HCP: 4      ♣ 652      Partner bids first.

Board: 58      ♠ AK7532      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 96  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q853      You bid first.  
HCP: 9      ♣ 10

Board: 59      ♠ Q972      West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ J1076      East Doubles 4♥ if possible.  
Vul: Both      ♦ 3  
HCP: 9      ♣ AQ72      Partner bids first.

Board: 60      ♠ KJ9873      West Doubles Pass if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 5      East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
Vul: NS      ♦ J      West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
HCP: 7      ♣ Q8765      You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J92	♠ AQ10865				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q984	♥ 53				
North HCP: 13	♦ A4	♦ KJ95	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ87	♣ 2				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10843	♠ J9				
Vul: EW	♥ 108	♥ 742		2♠	3♥	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ Q985	♦ J104				
South HCP: 8	♣ 8	♣ KQJ93				
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1076	♠ A				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A1097	♥ KQ5432				
North HCP: 4	♦ 1085	♦ 9732	2♠	4♥	4♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ 652	♣ 94				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7532	♠ 8				4♥
Vul: EW	♥ 96	♥ AKQJ1083		2♠	Pass	
North HCP: 9	♦ Q853	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 10	♣ AJ842				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q972	♠ 108				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ J1076	♥ KQ9842				
North HCP: 9	♦ 3	♦ KJ96	3♦	4♥	X	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ72	♣ 6				
Contract: 4♥ X S						

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3♦ W

North:  
♠ KJ9873  
♥ 5  
♦ J  
♣ Q8765

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ KJ10973  
♦ Q82  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	2♠	Pass	Pass
X	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP		

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 55	♠ AQ10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: None	♦ KJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 2	

Board: 56	♠ J9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 742	
Vul: EW	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ93	

Board: 57	♠ A	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5432	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9732	
HCP: 9	♣ 94	You bid first.

Board: 58	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1083	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ842	

Board: 59	♠ 108	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9842	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ96	
HCP: 9	♣ 6	You bid first.

Board: 60	♠ A6	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10973	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q82	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ J3	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J92	♠ AQ10865				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q984	♥ 53				
North HCP: 13	♦ A4	♦ KJ95	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ87	♣ 2				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10843	♠ J9				
Vul: EW	♥ 108	♥ 742		2♠	3♥	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ Q985	♦ J104				
South HCP: 8	♣ 8	♣ KQJ93				
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1076	♠ A				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A1097	♥ KQ5432				
North HCP: 4	♦ 1085	♦ 9732	2♠	4♥	4♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ 652	♣ 94				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7532	♠ 8				
Vul: EW	♥ 96	♥ AKQJ1083		2♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 9	♦ Q853	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 10	♣ AJ842				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q972	♠ 108				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ J1076	♥ KQ9842				
North HCP: 9	♦ 3	♦ KJ96	3♦	4♥	X	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ72	♣ 6				
Contract: 4♥X S						

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3♦ W

North:  
♠ KJ9873  
♥ 5  
♦ J  
♣ Q8765

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ KJ10973  
♦ Q82  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	2♠	Pass	Pass
X	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP		

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 61      ♠ KJ764  
Dealer: S      ♥ J32  
Vul: EW      ♦ 1082  
HCP: 5      ♣ 108

West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 62      ♠ KQ10964  
Dealer: N      ♥ 10  
Vul: None      ♦ A9763  
HCP: 9      ♣ 7

East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 63      ♠ KQ10874  
Dealer: S      ♥ Q7  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q64  
HCP: 9      ♣ 98

West Bids 2NT if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 64      ♠ —  
Dealer: N      ♥ KJ8653  
Vul: None      ♦ QJ10965  
HCP: 7      ♣ 6

East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 65      ♠ Q75  
Dealer: S      ♥ 109  
Vul: NS      ♦ QJ753  
HCP: 6      ♣ J105

East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 66      ♠ 94  
Dealer: N      ♥ KQ7632  
Vul: Both      ♦ J10642  
HCP: 6      ♣ —

The opponents are silent.  
  
You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ764	♠ —				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J32	♥ AQ10654	3♦	Pass	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 5	♦ 1082	♦ K4	4♦	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 108	♣ J9752				
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10964	♠ 5		2♠	3♥	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ 7542				
North HCP: 9	♦ A9763	♦ 105	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ 7	♣ KQJ1043				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ10874	♠ 92				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q7	♥ AJ8643	2NT	Pass	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 9	♦ Q64	♦ —	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 98	♣ A10752				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 1075		2♥	2♠	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KJ8653	♥ 1092	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ10965	♦ AK7				
South HCP: 12	♣ 6	♣ KQ97				
Contract: 4♠ E						

West	North	East	South
			2♥
Pass	Pass	X	Pass
2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠	Pass
4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 65	North:	South:
Dealer: S	♠ Q75	♠ 92
Vul: NS	♥ 109	♥ AQJ643
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ753	♦ 8
South HCP: 9	♣ J105	♣ Q743
Contract: 4♠ E		



Board: 66

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 94

♥ KQ7632

♦ J10642

♣ —

South:

♠ AQJ108

♥ AJ10

♦ Q

♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 61	♠ —	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10654	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K4	
HCP: 10	♣ J9752	You bid first.
Board: 62	♠ 5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7542	
Vul: None	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ1043	
Board: 63	♠ 92	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8643	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10752	
Board: 64	♠ 1075	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK7	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ97	Partner bids first.
Board: 65	♠ 92	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ643	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 8	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ Q743	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
		East Bids 4♠ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 66	♠ AQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1092	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ764	♠ —				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J32	♥ AQ10654	3♦	Pass	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 5	♦ 1082	♦ K4	4♦	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 108	♣ J9752				
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10964	♠ 5		2♠	3♥	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ 7542	Pass	4♦	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ A9763	♦ 105				
South HCP: 6	♣ 7	♣ KQJ1043				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ10874	♠ 92				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q7	♥ AJ8643	2NT	Pass	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 9	♦ Q64	♦ —	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 98	♣ A10752				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 1075		2♥	2♠	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KJ8653	♥ 1092	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ10965	♦ AK7	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
South HCP: 12	♣ 6	♣ KQ97				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q75	♠ 92	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ 109	♥ AQJ643	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ753	♦ 8	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J105	♣ Q743	1. Rubensohl after double			
Contract: 4♠ E			2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 66

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 94

♥ KQ7632

♦ J10642

♣ —

South:

♠ AQJ108

♥ AJ10

♦ Q

♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 67	♠ KJ6	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: None	♦ A97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K1076	
Board: 68	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1075	
Vul: None	♦ Q864	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9	
Board: 69	♠ 10643	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ852	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 6	♣ Q975	Partner bids first.
Board: 70	♠ 10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10872	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q963	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 107	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 71	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ J74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ108764	
Board: 72	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8652	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8652	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
♠ KJ6  
♥ K97  
♦ A97  
♣ K1076

South:  
♠ AQ10874  
♥ 54  
♦ 10  
♣ Q982

West	North	East	South
			2♠
3♦	3♠	AP	

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AQJ1075  
♦ Q864  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ AK75  
♥ 86  
♦ AK  
♣ AK1086

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. artificial  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♠X S

North:  
♠ 10643  
♥ KJ852  
♦ —  
♣ Q975

South:  
♠ KQJ975  
♥ —  
♦ 109642  
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	4♠	X	AP

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK10872  
♦ Q963  
♣ 107

South:  
♠ A765  
♥ Q95  
♦ J4  
♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
	2♥	2♠	3♥
Pass	Pass	3♠	Pass
4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ K  
♦ J74  
♣ KJ108764

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ AJ10832  
♦ Q10532  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			2♥
AP			

Board: 72

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ Q86

♥ KQ8652

♦ —

♣ 8652

South:

♠ J1097

♥ A43

♦ QJ107

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	2♥	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 67      ♠ AQ10874      West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ 54  
Vul: None      ♦ 10      You bid first.  
HCP: 8      ♣ Q982

Board: 68      ♠ AK75      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 86  
Vul: None      ♦ AK      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 21      ♣ AK1086

Board: 69      ♠ KQJ975      West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ —      East Doubles 4♠ if possible.  
Vul: EW      ♦ 109642  
HCP: 6      ♣ 104      You bid first.

Board: 70      ♠ A765      East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q95      East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
Vul: Both      ♦ J4      West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
HCP: 10      ♣ QJ85      East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 71      ♠ 6      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ AJ10832  
Vul: NS      ♦ Q10532      You bid first.  
HCP: 7      ♣ 9

Board: 72      ♠ J1097      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: N      ♥ A43  
Vul: None      ♦ QJ107      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 12      ♣ A3



# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
♠ KJ6  
♥ K97  
♦ A97  
♣ K1076

South:  
♠ AQ10874  
♥ 54  
♦ 10  
♣ Q982

West	North	East	South
			2♠
3♦	3♠	AP	

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AQJ1075  
♦ Q864  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ AK75  
♥ 86  
♦ AK  
♣ AK1086

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. artificial  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♠ X S

North:  
♠ 10643  
♥ KJ852  
♦ —  
♣ Q975

South:  
♠ KQJ975  
♥ —  
♦ 109642  
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	4♠	X	AP

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK10872  
♦ Q963  
♣ 107

South:  
♠ A765  
♥ Q95  
♦ J4  
♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
	2♥	2♠	3♥
Pass	Pass	3♠	Pass
4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ K  
♦ J74  
♣ KJ108764

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ AJ10832  
♦ Q10532  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			2♥
AP			

Board: 72

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ Q86

♥ KQ8652

♦ —

♣ 8652

South:

♠ J1097

♥ A43

♦ QJ107

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	2♥	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 7

♠ 10983  
♥ Q9876  
♦ AJ95  
♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ J9  
♥ KQ10832  
♦ Q742  
♣ 8

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

East Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 4

♠ 10943  
♥ 10854  
♦ A  
♣ 9874

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ KQ10432  
♥ 10  
♦ 95  
♣ A962

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 19

♠ A83  
♥ Q9  
♦ AQ8  
♣ AK864

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ —  
♥ AK10854  
♦ J10543  
♣ 108

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10983	♠ —				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q9876	♥ K2				
North HCP: 7	♦ AJ95	♦ KQ10864	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ —	♣ J7432				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J9	♠ K10864		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ KQ10832	♥ —	2♣	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ Q742	♦ 1083	3♦	Pass	3NT	AP
South HCP: 3	♣ 8	♣ 96532				
Contract: 3N E						

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10943	♠ KQ8762				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 10854	♥ 7	3♥	4♠	X	AP
North HCP: 4	♦ A	♦ K1076				
South HCP: 9	♣ 9874	♣ J10				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10432	♠ 965		2♠	3♥	4♠
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ AQ954	X	AP		
North HCP: 9	♦ 95	♦ QJ87				
South HCP: 9	♣ A962	♣ 7				
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 77	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A83	♠ —				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q9	♥ AK8752	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ8	♦ 96532	4♠	5♥	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AK864	♣ 52				
Contract: 5♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK10854

♦ J10543

♣ 108

South:

♠ A1083

♥ Q7

♦ AK62

♣ K92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 73	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10864	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J7432	
Board: 74	♠ K10864	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1083	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 3	♣ 96532	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
		East Bids 3NT if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 75	♠ KQ8762	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K1076	
HCP: 9	♣ J10	You bid first.
Board: 76	♠ 965	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ954	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ87	
HCP: 9	♣ 7	Partner bids first.
Board: 77	♠ —	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8752	
Vul: NS	♦ 96532	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 52	
Board: 78	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K92	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 10983

♥ Q9876

♦ AJ95

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ K2

♦ KQ10864

♣ J7432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♦

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N E

North:

♠ J9

♥ KQ10832

♦ Q742

♣ 8

South:

♠ K10864

♥ —

♦ 1083

♣ 96532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

X

Pass

2♣	Pass	3♣	Pass
----	------	----	------

3♦	Pass	3NT	AP
----	------	-----	----

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠X S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ 10854

♦ A

♣ 9874

South:

♠ KQ8762

♥ 7

♦ K1076

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

3♥	4♠	X	AP
----	----	---	----

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠X N

North:

♠ KQ10432

♥ 10

♦ 95

♣ A962

South:

♠ 965

♥ AQ954

♦ QJ87

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

3♥

4♠

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ A83

♥ Q9

♦ AQ8

♣ AK864

South:

♠ —

♥ AK8752

♦ 96532

♣ 52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

4♠	5♥	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK10854

♦ J10543

♣ 108

South:

♠ A1083

♥ Q7

♦ AK62

♣ K92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 79	♠ —	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: EW	♦ Q643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A108643	

Board: 80	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1052	
Vul: None	♦ K9742	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 3	

Board: 81	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ962	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 82	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 98742	

Board: 83	♠ A10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1085	

Board: 84	♠ KQ9732	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: NS	♦ 10632	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQ10873				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ K42	♥ 10				
North HCP: 9	♦ Q643	♦ 82	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ A108643	♣ K752				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ 1082		2♥	Pass	4♥
Vul: None	♥ AQJ1052	♥ K863				
North HCP: 10	♦ K9742	♦ A85	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 3	♣ QJ8				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A5	♠ KQ10964				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ962	♥ —				
North HCP: 16	♦ AK7654	♦ QJ2	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ —	♣ 10852				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ A653		2♦	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ AK62				
North HCP: 9	♦ AQJ1074	♦ K92	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ 98742	♣ AJ	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10975	♠ —				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 94	♥ KQ10653				
North HCP: 8	♦ 97	♦ A1064	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ A1085	♣ 963				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 84

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ9732

♥ A85

♦ 10632

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ

♥ K109

♦ A95

♣ QJ975

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	3♣	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	----	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 79	♠ KQ10873	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ K752	
Board: 80	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K863	
Vul: None	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ8	
Board: 81	♠ KQ10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10852	
Board: 82	♠ A653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: Both	♦ K92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	
Board: 83	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10653	
Vul: None	♦ A1064	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 963	
Board: 84	♠ AJ	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: NS	♦ A95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ975	

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQ10873				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ K42	♥ 10				
North HCP: 9	♦ Q643	♦ 82	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ A108643	♣ K752				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ 1082		2♥	Pass	4♥
Vul: None	♥ AQJ1052	♥ K863				
North HCP: 10	♦ K9742	♦ A85	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 3	♣ QJ8				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A5	♠ KQ10964				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ962	♥ —				
North HCP: 16	♦ AK7654	♦ QJ2	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ —	♣ 10852				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ A653		2♦	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ AK62				
North HCP: 9	♦ AQJ1074	♦ K92	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ 98742	♣ AJ	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10975	♠ —				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 94	♥ KQ10653				
North HCP: 8	♦ 97	♦ A1064	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ A1085	♣ 963				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 84

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ9732

♥ A85

♦ 10632

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ

♥ K109

♦ A95

♣ QJ975

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	3♣	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	----	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 85      ♠ 95432  
Dealer: S      ♥ 9  
Vul: Both     ♦ AK6  
HCP: 7        ♣ 9852

East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 86      ♠ KQJ962  
Dealer: N      ♥ 74  
Vul: None     ♦ —  
HCP: 6        ♣ 107543

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 87      ♠ 753  
Dealer: S      ♥ A5  
Vul: NS       ♦ J96  
HCP: 9        ♣ KJ1053

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 88      ♠ KQJ643  
Dealer: N      ♥ 5  
Vul: None     ♦ 8532  
HCP: 9        ♣ K10

East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 89      ♠ KQ8654  
Dealer: S      ♥ 94  
Vul: NS       ♦ 94  
HCP: 6        ♣ J84

West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 90      ♠ KQ10764  
Dealer: N      ♥ J  
Vul: EW       ♦ 93  
HCP: 9        ♣ K743

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 95432	♠ 87				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9	♥ KQJ864	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ AK6	♦ 8	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ 9852	♣ KJ106	1. Rubensohl after double			
Contract: 3♦ E			2. relay			

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ962	♠ 3				
Vul: None	♥ 74	♥ K9865		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 6	♦ —	♦ A10932				
South HCP: 11	♣ 107543	♣ KJ				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 753	♠ AQJ962				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ A5	♥ 982				
North HCP: 9	♦ J96	♦ K432	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ KJ1053	♣ —				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ643	♠ 985		2♠	3♣	3♠
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ QJ732				
North HCP: 9	♦ 8532	♦ A106	4♣	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ K10	♣ 73				
Contract: 4♣ E						

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ8654	♠ —				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ 94	♥ K8	2NT	Pass	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ 94	♦ AJ10862	3♥	Pass	3NT	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ J84	♣ 107632	4♥	AP		
Contract: 4♥ W						



Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10764

♥ J

♦ 93

♣ K743

South:

♠ A852

♥ K632

♦ KJ10

♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	4♠
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 10

♠ 87  
♥ KQJ864  
♦ 8  
♣ KJ106

East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 11

♠ 3  
♥ K9865  
♦ A10932  
♣ KJ

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 10

♠ AQJ962  
♥ 982  
♦ K432  
♣ —

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 7

♠ 985  
♥ QJ732  
♦ A106  
♣ 73

East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ —  
♥ K8  
♦ AJ10862  
♣ 107632

West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 90  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 11

♠ A852  
♥ K632  
♦ KJ10  
♣ 92

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 95432	♠ 87				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9	♥ KQJ864	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ AK6	♦ 8	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ 9852	♣ KJ106	1. Rubensohl after double			
Contract: 3♦ E			2. relay			

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ962	♠ 3				
Vul: None	♥ 74	♥ K9865		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 6	♦ —	♦ A10932				
South HCP: 11	♣ 107543	♣ KJ				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 753	♠ AQJ962				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ A5	♥ 982				
North HCP: 9	♦ J96	♦ K432	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ KJ1053	♣ —				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ643	♠ 985		2♠	3♣	3♠
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ QJ732				
North HCP: 9	♦ 8532	♦ A106	4♣	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ K10	♣ 73				
Contract: 4♣ E						

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ8654	♠ —				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ 94	♥ K8	2NT	Pass	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ 94	♦ AJ10862	3♥	Pass	3NT	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ J84	♣ 107632	4♥	AP		
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10764

♥ J

♦ 93

♣ K743

South:

♠ A852

♥ K632

♦ KJ10

♣ 92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	X	4♠
--	----	---	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 91	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9542	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1042	

Board: 92	♠ AK10543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q742	

Board: 93	♠ AJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ1053	

Board: 94	♠ KQ10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ A952	

Board: 95	♠ 10	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: Both	♦ 8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 96	♠ AQJ753	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 963	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K876	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ10954				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ9542	♥ 76				
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ10	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 1042	♣ QJ73				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10543	♠ 6				
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ K7654		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ 73	♦ 654				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q742	♣ AJ83				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1054	♠ —				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ AQ10873				
North HCP: 10	♦ 96	♦ 108743	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ1053	♣ 74				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10964	♠ A7		2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 92	♥ Q6	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 6	♦ AQJ85	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ A952	♣ K1043	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ KQJ873				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q62	♥ —				
North HCP: 12	♦ 8654	♦ J7	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQJ7	♣ 109652				
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ753

♥ 963

♦ —

♣ K876

South:

♠ K2

♥ Q852

♦ K864

♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 91	♠ AQ10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ73	

Board: 92	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7654	
Vul: EW	♦ 654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ83	

Board: 93	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10873	
Vul: Both	♦ 108743	You bid first.
HCP: 6	♣ 74	

Board: 94	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1043	

Board: 95	♠ KQJ873	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 109652	

Board: 96	♠ K2	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q852	
Vul: NS	♦ K864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ10	



# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ10954				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ9542	♥ 76				
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ10	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 1042	♣ QJ73				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10543	♠ 6				
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ K7654		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ 73	♦ 654				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q742	♣ AJ83				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1054	♠ —				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ AQ10873				
North HCP: 10	♦ 96	♦ 108743	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ1053	♣ 74				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10964	♠ A7		2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 92	♥ Q6	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 6	♦ AQJ85	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ A952	♣ K1043	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ KQJ873				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q62	♥ —				
North HCP: 12	♦ 8654	♦ J7	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQJ7	♣ 109652				
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ753

♥ 963

♦ —

♣ K876

South:

♠ K2

♥ Q852

♦ K864

♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 97	♠ 9875	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J83	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ82	
HCP: 6	♣ Q4	Partner bids first.
Board: 98	♠ K7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10865	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ J732	
Board: 99	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1085	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ862	
Board: 100	♠ AJ9863	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ K9765	
Board: 101	♠ J5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ96	
HCP: 14	♣ AJ84	Partner bids first.
Board: 102	♠ AKQ1085	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8732	
HCP: 9	♣ 105	You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9875	♠ 104				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ J83	♥ AQ9762				
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ82	♦ 4	X	3♥	4♦	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ Q4	♣ KJ109				
Contract: 4♦ E						

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K7	♠ Q6542				
Vul: None	♥ AQ10865	♥ K3		2♥	2♠	AP
North HCP: 10	♦ 10	♦ 854				
South HCP: 9	♣ J732	♣ A86				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J6	♠ AQ10952				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K1085	♥ 7				
North HCP: 15	♦ KQ	♦ 97	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ862	♣ KJ105				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 100	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9863	♠ 107		2♠	3♣	3♠
Vul: EW	♥ 7	♥ J852				
North HCP: 8	♦ 10	♦ AKQ962	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K9765	♣ Q				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 101	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J5	♠ 6				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q7	♥ KJ9832				
North HCP: 14	♦ KQJ96	♦ 5	Pass	Pass	2♠	3♣
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ84	♣ K10652	4♠	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ AKQ1085

♥ 10

♦ 8732

♣ 105

South:

♠ 973

♥ K62

♦ J954

♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♥	Pass
4♥	AP		

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 97	♠ 104	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9762	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 4	
HCP: 10	♣ KJ109	You bid first.
Board: 98	♠ Q6542	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ 854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A86	
Board: 99	♠ AQ10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ105	
Board: 100	♠ 107	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J852	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	
Board: 101	♠ 6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9832	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 5	
HCP: 7	♣ K10652	You bid first.
Board: 102	♠ 973	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J954	
HCP: 8	♣ A98	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ 9875

♥ J83

♦ QJ82

♣ Q4

South:

♠ 104

♥ AQ9762

♦ 4

♣ KJ109

West North East South

X 3♥ 4♦ 2♥

AP

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♠ E

North:

♠ K7

♥ AQ10865

♦ 10

♣ J732

South:

♠ Q6542

♥ K3

♦ 854

♣ A86

West North East South

2♥ 2♠ AP

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ J6

♥ K1085

♦ KQ

♣ AQ862

South:

♠ AQ10952

♥ 7

♦ 97

♣ KJ105

West North East South

AP 2♠

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AJ9863

♥ 7

♦ 10

♣ K9765

South:

♠ 107

♥ J852

♦ AKQ962

♣ Q

West North East South

2♠ 3♣ 3♠

AP

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ J5

♥ Q7

♦ KQJ96

♣ AJ84

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ9832

♦ 5

♣ K10652

West North East South

Pass Pass 2♠ 2♥

4♠ 5♣ 3♣

AP

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ AKQ1085

♥ 10

♦ 8732

♣ 105

South:

♠ 973

♥ K62

♦ J954

♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♥	Pass
4♥	AP		



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 103	♠ J75	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	
HCP: 8	♣ Q963	Partner bids first.

Board: 104	♠ AQJ1087	West Bids 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	East Bids 6♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ863	
HCP: 10	♣ 2	You bid first.

Board: 105	♠ AJ642	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1073	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 42	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ4	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 106	♠ AQ7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1096	

Board: 107	♠ 76	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10973	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ95	
HCP: 12	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 108	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10986	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ J9863	West Bids 3NT if possible.
		You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J75	♠ KQ8432				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q65	♥ 7				
North HCP: 8	♦ QJ6	♦ A10843	3♥	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ Q963	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 104	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1087	♠ K96542		2♠	Pass	4♠
Vul: None	♥ 4	♥ K53	5♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ863	♦ A5	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ 2	♣ 98				
Contract: 6♥ X E						

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ642	♠ 53				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ 1073	♥ —	2♥	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 42	♦ AJ10875	3♥	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ4	♣ Q9532				
Contract: 4♥ W						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7643	♠ 105				
Vul: Both	♥ 5	♥ KQ1084		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ 96	♦ AQ10				
South HCP: 11	♣ Q1096	♣ 754				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76	♠ J				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ10973	♥ 42	2♠	4♥	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ95	♦ KQ8643	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ —	♣ Q1087				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ —

♥ J6

♦ KQ10986

♣ J9863

South:

♠ AK9762

♥ Q10843

♦ —

♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	2♦	2♠	Pass
2NT	Pass	3♥	Pass
3NT	AP		

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 103      ♠ KQ8432  
Dealer: S        ♥ 7  
Vul: EW        ♦ A10843  
HCP: 9         ♣ 4

West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 104      ♠ K96542  
Dealer: N        ♥ K53  
Vul: None      ♦ A5  
HCP: 10        ♣ 98

West Bids 5♠ if possible.  
East Bids 6♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 105      ♠ 53  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: EW        ♦ AJ10875  
HCP: 7         ♣ Q9532

West Bids 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 106      ♠ 105  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ1084  
Vul: Both      ♦ AQ10  
HCP: 11        ♣ 754

The opponents are silent.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 107      ♠ J  
Dealer: S        ♥ 42  
Vul: NS        ♦ KQ8643  
HCP: 8         ♣ Q1087

West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 108      ♠ AK9762  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q10843  
Vul: Both      ♦ —  
HCP: 9         ♣ 74

East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J75	♠ KQ8432				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q65	♥ 7				
North HCP: 8	♦ QJ6	♦ A10843	3♥	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ Q963	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 104	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1087	♠ K96542		2♠	Pass	4♠
Vul: None	♥ 4	♥ K53	5♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ863	♦ A5	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ 2	♣ 98				
Contract: 6♥ X E			1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ642	♠ 53				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ 1073	♥ —	2♥	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 42	♦ AJ10875	3♥	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ4	♣ Q9532				
Contract: 4♥ W			1. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7643	♠ 105				
Vul: Both	♥ 5	♥ KQ1084		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ 96	♦ AQ10				
South HCP: 11	♣ Q1096	♣ 754				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76	♠ J				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ10973	♥ 42	2♠	4♥	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ95	♦ KQ8643	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ —	♣ Q1087				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ —

♥ J6

♦ KQ10986

♣ J9863

South:

♠ AK9762

♥ Q10843

♦ —

♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	2♦	2♠	Pass
2NT	Pass	3♥	Pass
3NT	AP		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 109	♠ 7	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ853	
Board: 110	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10632	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ43	
Board: 111	♠ A632	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ42	
HCP: 14	♣ K87	Partner bids first.
Board: 112	♠ KQ10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q84	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q75	
Board: 113	♠ KQ64	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J10653	
HCP: 8	♣ Q3	Partner bids first.
Board: 114	♠ A95432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ K10962	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♣X E

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ Q82  
 ♦ AJ106  
 ♣ KJ853

South:  
 ♠ AQJ543  
 ♥ 1096  
 ♦ Q952  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	Pass	3♣	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ AQ10632  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ QJ43

South:  
 ♠ Q43  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ AQ742  
 ♣ A102

West	North	East	South
	2♥	AP	

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 5♣X E

North:  
 ♠ A632  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ KJ42  
 ♣ K87

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ QJ9753  
 ♦ Q10983  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♣	Pass
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
5♣	X♣	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ10982  
 ♥ Q84  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ Q75

South:  
 ♠ A75  
 ♥ K105  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AK1094

West	North	East	South
	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ KQ64  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ J10653  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ KQ10765  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ K1098

West	North	East	South
			2♥
4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP

1. Leaping Michaels



Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ A95432

♥ 62

♦ —

♣ K10962

South:

♠ K7

♥ A10754

♦ 964

♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♠	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 109	♠ AQJ543	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: EW	♦ Q952	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 110	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A102	
Board: 111	♠ 107	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9753	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q10983	
HCP: 5	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 112	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1094	
Board: 113	♠ 53	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10765	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 7	
HCP: 8	♣ K1098	You bid first.
Board: 114	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10754	
Vul: NS	♦ 964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 743	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♣X E

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ Q82  
 ♦ AJ106  
 ♣ KJ853

South:  
 ♠ AQJ543  
 ♥ 1096  
 ♦ Q952  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	Pass	3♣	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ AQ10632  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ QJ43

South:  
 ♠ Q43  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ AQ742  
 ♣ A102

West	North	East	South
	2♥	AP	

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 5♣X E

North:  
 ♠ A632  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ KJ42  
 ♣ K87

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ QJ9753  
 ♦ Q10983  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♣	Pass
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
5♣	X♣	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ10982  
 ♥ Q84  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ Q75

South:  
 ♠ A75  
 ♥ K105  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AK1094

West	North	East	South
	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ KQ64  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ J10653  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ KQ10765  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ K1098

West	North	East	South
			2♥
4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP

1. Leaping Michaels

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ A95432

♥ 62

♦ —

♣ K10962

South:

♠ K7

♥ A10754

♦ 964

♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♠	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 115	♠ KJ7	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	
Vul: EW	♦ 743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K954	
Board: 116	♠ —	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10932	West Bids 6♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ87	
HCP: 9	♣ J103	You bid first.
Board: 117	♠ 10932	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J82	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	
HCP: 9	♣ K73	Partner bids first.
Board: 118	♠ 92	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8753	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ A764	
Board: 119	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1087	
Vul: None	♦ Q652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1032	
Board: 120	♠ 105	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10954	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ95	West Bids 3NT if possible.
		You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ7	♠ AQ9643				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q42	♥ 95				
North HCP: 9	♦ 743	♦ QJ109	Pass	3♠	X	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ K954	♣ 3				
Contract: 3♠X S						

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 10842		2♥	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KQ10932	♥ J75				
North HCP: 9	♦ QJ87	♦ A965	6♠	AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ J103	♣ 84	1. Leaping Michaels			
Contract: 6♠ W						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10932	♠ KQJ754				2♠
Vul: None	♥ J82	♥ K10				
North HCP: 9	♦ KQ2	♦ 8643	X	4♠	5♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ K73	♣ 10				
Contract: 5♣ E						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 92	♠ 3		2♥	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ8753	♥ A109				
North HCP: 9	♦ 8	♦ J10974	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ A764	♣ J1092				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A6	♠ KQJ1053				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q1087	♥ J				
North HCP: 8	♦ Q652	♦ 109	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 1032	♣ QJ97				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ 105

♥ KQ10954

♦ 9

♣ KJ95

South:

♠ AQJ9

♥ 2

♦ J86

♣ 107632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	X	Pass
--	----	---	------

3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
-----------------	------	-----------------	------

3NT	AP		
-----	----	--	--

1. Rubensohl after double

2. relay

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 115	♠ AQ9643	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

Board: 116	♠ 10842	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J75	West Bids 6♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A965	
HCP: 5	♣ 84	Partner bids first.

Board: 117	♠ KQJ754	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 8643	
HCP: 9	♣ 10	You bid first.

Board: 118	♠ 3	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ J10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1092	

Board: 119	♠ KQJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ97	

Board: 120	♠ AQJ9	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J86	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 107632	West Bids 3NT if possible.
		Partner bids first.



# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ7	♠ AQ9643				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q42	♥ 95				
North HCP: 9	♦ 743	♦ QJ109	Pass	3♠	X	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ K954	♣ 3				
Contract: 3♠X S						

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 10842		2♥	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KQ10932	♥ J75				
North HCP: 9	♦ QJ87	♦ A965	6♠	AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ J103	♣ 84	1. Leaping Michaels			
Contract: 6♠ W						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10932	♠ KQJ754				2♠
Vul: None	♥ J82	♥ K10				
North HCP: 9	♦ KQ2	♦ 8643	X	4♠	5♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ K73	♣ 10				
Contract: 5♣ E						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 92	♠ 3		2♥	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ8753	♥ A109				
North HCP: 9	♦ 8	♦ J10974	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ A764	♣ J1092				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A6	♠ KQJ1053				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q1087	♥ J				
North HCP: 8	♦ Q652	♦ 109	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 1032	♣ QJ97				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ 105

♥ KQ10954

♦ 9

♣ KJ95

South:

♠ AQJ9

♥ 2

♦ J86

♣ 107632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	X	Pass
--	----	---	------

3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
-----------------	------	-----------------	------

3NT	AP		
-----	----	--	--

1. Rubensohl after double

2. relay

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 121	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1087	
Vul: Both	♦ 1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ4	
Board: 122	♠ AK10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: None	♦ Q743	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6	
Board: 123	♠ K1053	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A9873	
Board: 124	♠ AQ9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ J765	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K2	
Board: 125	♠ K94	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ762	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ AK92	Partner bids first.
Board: 126	♠ 92	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10842	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q754	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A2	♠ KQ9874				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q1087	♥ 9	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ 1086	♦ 4	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ4	♣ 108765	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10653	♠ QJ4		2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 85	♥ QJ1064	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ Q743	♦ K8	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 6	♣ AKQ	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1053	♠ A9				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 64	♥ KQ10987	Pass	Pass	2♠	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ Q3	♦ 10762				
South HCP: 9	♣ A9873	♣ 10				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ9843	♠ 102		2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 4	♥ KJ753	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♦ J765	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ K2	♣ AQJ8	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K94	♠ AJ8653				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 3	♥ 2	Pass	Pass	3♥	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ762	♦ 4	4♥	4♠	X	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ AK92	♣ Q10653				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♠ W

North:

♠ 92

♥ AK10842

♦ Q754

♣ 10

South:

♠ K6

♥ Q5

♦ K96

♣ Q98632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

2♠	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
----	------	-----------------	------

3♠	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. limit raise or better in ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 121	♠ KQ9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 5	♣ 108765	
Board: 122	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1064	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ	
Board: 123	♠ A9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10987	
Vul: NS	♦ 10762	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	
Board: 124	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ753	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ8	
Board: 125	♠ AJ8653	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 4	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ Q10653	You bid first.
Board: 126	♠ K6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K96	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ Q98632	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A2	♠ KQ9874				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q1087	♥ 9	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ 1086	♦ 4	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ4	♣ 108765	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10653	♠ QJ4		2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 85	♥ QJ1064	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ Q743	♦ K8	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 6	♣ AKQ	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1053	♠ A9				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 64	♥ KQ10987	Pass	Pass	2♠	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ Q3	♦ 10762				
South HCP: 9	♣ A9873	♣ 10				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ9843	♠ 102		2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 4	♥ KJ753	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♦ J765	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ K2	♣ AQJ8	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K94	♠ AJ8653				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 3	♥ 2	Pass	Pass	3♥	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ762	♦ 4	4♥	4♠	X	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ AK92	♣ Q10653				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♠ W

North:

♠ 92

♥ AK10842

♦ Q754

♣ 10

South:

♠ K6

♥ Q5

♦ K96

♣ Q98632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

2♠	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
----	------	-----------------	------

3♠	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. limit raise or better in ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 127	♠ AQ62	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10874	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K97	
Board: 128	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8654	
Vul: Both	♦ Q74	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1064	
Board: 129	♠ AJ1087	East Doubles 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 83	
Board: 130	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ764	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 98543	
Board: 131	♠ K2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: None	♦ 1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K9762	
Board: 132	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9832	
Vul: NS	♦ K542	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ J	

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ62	♠ K				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ K10874	♥ 3	Pass	Pass	2NT	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ 9	♦ KQ10754	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K97	♣ J6542				
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ J1065				
Vul: Both	♥ AJ8654	♥ 93		2♥	2♠	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ Q74	♦ K109				
South HCP: 11	♣ Q1064	♣ AK97				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1087	♠ Q65				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A4	♥ KQJ1052	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	X	3♠
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ73	♦ —	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 83	♣ 9654	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ AQJ				
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ764	♥ 9		2♥	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ 8	♦ 10965				
South HCP: 10	♣ 98543	♣ QJ762				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K2	♠ —				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A103	♥ KJ7652				
North HCP: 10	♦ 1076	♦ J98432	Pass	3♥	3♠	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ K9762	♣ Q				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 54

♥ AQ9832

♦ K542

♣ J

South:

♠ AKQJ10872

♥ 10

♦ 103

♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2♥	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 127	♠ K	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10754	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J6542	
Board: 128	♠ J1065	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ K109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK97	
Board: 129	♠ Q65	East Doubles 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1052	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9654	
Board: 130	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ 10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ762	
Board: 131	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7652	
Vul: None	♦ J98432	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q	
Board: 132	♠ AKQJ10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109	

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ62	♠ K				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ K10874	♥ 3	Pass	Pass	2NT	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ 9	♦ KQ10754	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K97	♣ J6542				
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ J1065				
Vul: Both	♥ AJ8654	♥ 93		2♥	2♠	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ Q74	♦ K109				
South HCP: 11	♣ Q1064	♣ AK97				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1087	♠ Q65				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A4	♥ KQJ1052	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	X	3♠
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ73	♦ —	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 83	♣ 9654	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ AQJ				
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ764	♥ 9		2♥	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ 8	♦ 10965				
South HCP: 10	♣ 98543	♣ QJ762				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K2	♠ —				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A103	♥ KJ7652		3♥	3♠	AP
North HCP: 10	♦ 1076	♦ J98432	Pass			
South HCP: 7	♣ K9762	♣ Q				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 54

♥ AQ9832

♦ K542

♣ J

South:

♠ AKQJ10872

♥ 10

♦ 103

♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2♥	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 133	♠ AJ9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q5	
Board: 134	♠ KQ9872	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 106532	
HCP: 8	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 135	♠ A2	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: NS	♦ J742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J75	
Board: 136	♠ 6	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10862	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1064	
HCP: 9	♣ 6	You bid first.
Board: 137	♠ J106	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J842	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K875	
HCP: 5	♣ 102	Partner bids first.
Board: 138	♠ 8	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10762	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 2	
HCP: 7	♣ J6532	You bid first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ AJ9653

♥ 32

♦ KJ10

♣ Q5

South:

♠ K4

♥ KJ9765

♦ —

♣ 108742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

AP

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠X N

North:

♠ KQ9872

♥ K2

♦ 106532

♣ —

South:

♠ A1065

♥ 875

♦ 874

♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

3♥

4♠

X

AP

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ AK103

♦ J742

♣ J75

South:

♠ KQJ1093

♥ 76

♦ 8

♣ K932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

3♦

3♠

Pass

4♠

AP

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♣ E

North:

♠ 6

♥ AJ10862

♦ KJ1064

♣ 6

South:

♠ 1053

♥ K95

♦ Q982

♣ K103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

3♣

3♥

4♣

AP

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♣ E

North:

♠ J106

♥ J842

♦ K875

♣ 102

South:

♠ 93

♥ AQ9653

♦ Q1092

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

2♠

4♥

5♣

AP



Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ10762

♦ 2

♣ J6532

South:

♠ KJ107

♥ J83

♦ 9864

♣ K9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	X	3♥
--	----	---	----

Pass	Pass	3♣	AP
------	------	----	----

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 133	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9765	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 108742	
Board: 134	♠ A1065	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 875	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 874	
HCP: 6	♣ Q108	Partner bids first.
Board: 135	♠ KQJ1093	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K932	
Board: 136	♠ 1053	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q982	
HCP: 8	♣ K103	Partner bids first.
Board: 137	♠ 93	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9653	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1092	
HCP: 8	♣ 7	You bid first.
Board: 138	♠ KJ107	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J83	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9864	
HCP: 8	♣ K9	Partner bids first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ AJ9653

♥ 32

♦ KJ10

♣ Q5

South:

♠ K4

♥ KJ9765

♦ —

♣ 108742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

AP

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠X N

North:

♠ KQ9872

♥ K2

♦ 106532

♣ —

South:

♠ A1065

♥ 875

♦ 874

♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

3♥

4♠

X

AP

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ AK103

♦ J742

♣ J75

South:

♠ KQJ1093

♥ 76

♦ 8

♣ K932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

3♦

3♠

Pass

4♠

AP

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♣ E

North:

♠ 6

♥ AJ10862

♦ KJ1064

♣ 6

South:

♠ 1053

♥ K95

♦ Q982

♣ K103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

3♣

3♥

4♣

AP

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♣ E

North:

♠ J106

♥ J842

♦ K875

♣ 102

South:

♠ 93

♥ AQ9653

♦ Q1092

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

2♠

4♥

5♣

AP

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ10762

♦ 2

♣ J6532

South:

♠ KJ107

♥ J83

♦ 9864

♣ K9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	X	3♥
--	----	---	----

Pass	Pass	3♣	AP
------	------	----	----

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 139	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q62	
Board: 140	♠ AQ10743	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10	
HCP: 7	♣ J6532	You bid first.
Board: 141	♠ J87	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A954	
Vul: EW	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A83	
Board: 142	♠ AJ9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q5432	
Board: 143	♠ AJ965	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q975	
Vul: None	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10	
Board: 144	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ986	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K943	

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQJ32	♠ 8				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ KQ9532	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ Q43	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ Q62	♣ KJ873				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10743	♠ 965		2♠	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ A53	4♥	AP		
North HCP: 7	♦ 10	♦ 732	1. Leaping Michaels			
South HCP: 8	♣ J6532	♣ A1098				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J87	♠ KQ10965				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ A954	♥ J8	2NT	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ J104	♦ —				
South HCP: 8	♣ A83	♣ Q10654				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9865	♠ 2				
Vul: Both	♥ 83	♥ KJ64		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ —	♦ K10743				
South HCP: 10	♣ Q5432	♣ K87				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ965	♠ Q8				2♦
Vul: None	♥ Q975	♥ —	Pass	Pass	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 10	♦ 42	♦ KQJ975	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ K10	♣ J9752				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 64

♥ KQJ986

♦ 3

♣ K943

South:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ A3

♦ K95

♣ 762

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 139	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9532	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ873	
Board: 140	♠ 965	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 732	
HCP: 8	♣ A1098	Partner bids first.
Board: 141	♠ KQ10965	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10654	
Board: 142	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ K10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K87	
Board: 143	♠ Q8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ975	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J9752	
Board: 144	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ K95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 762	



## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQJ32	♠ 8				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ KQ9532	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ Q43	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ Q62	♣ KJ873				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10743	♠ 965		2♠	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ A53	4♥	AP		
North HCP: 7	♦ 10	♦ 732	1. Leaping Michaels			
South HCP: 8	♣ J6532	♣ A1098				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J87	♠ KQ10965				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ A954	♥ J8	2NT	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ J104	♦ —				
South HCP: 8	♣ A83	♣ Q10654				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9865	♠ 2				
Vul: Both	♥ 83	♥ KJ64		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ —	♦ K10743				
South HCP: 10	♣ Q5432	♣ K87				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ965	♠ Q8				2♦
Vul: None	♥ Q975	♥ —	Pass	Pass	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 10	♦ 42	♦ KQJ975	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ K10	♣ J9752				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 64

♥ KQJ986

♦ 3

♣ K943

South:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ A3

♦ K95

♣ 762

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 145	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ KQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ102	
Board: 146	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10732	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q964	
Board: 147	♠ 8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K743	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ103	
Board: 148	♠ AJ8542	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K109843	
HCP: 8	♣ 4	You bid first.
Board: 149	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	
Board: 150	♠ AQ9643	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K764	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ A2  
♥ AK5  
♦ KQ83  
♣ AQ102

South:  
♠ KQ10864  
♥ 96  
♦ 2  
♣ KJ65

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 105  
♥ AQ10732  
♦ Q  
♣ Q964

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ 98  
♦ AKJ4  
♣ K752

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 147  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 8753  
♥ K743  
♦ 5  
♣ AJ103

South:  
♠ KQ9642  
♥ 62  
♦ K843  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 148  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♥ X E

North:  
♠ AJ8542  
♥ —  
♦ K109843  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ K107  
♥ 8753  
♦ AQ7  
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♥	4♠
5♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			

Board: 149  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ Q97  
♥ AJ8  
♦ KJ962  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ A106543  
♥ 4  
♦ 3  
♣ K9763

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠X N

North:

♠ AQ9643

♥ 7

♦ J8

♣ K764

South:

♠ J

♥ KJ1052

♦ 7643

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 145	♠ KQ10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ65	
Board: 146	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K752	
Board: 147	♠ KQ9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ K843	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	
Board: 148	♠ K107	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8753	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	
HCP: 13	♣ A96	Partner bids first.
Board: 149	♠ A106543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ K9763	
Board: 150	♠ J	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1052	
Vul: None	♦ 7643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ2	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ A2  
♥ AK5  
♦ KQ83  
♣ AQ102

South:  
♠ KQ10864  
♥ 96  
♦ 2  
♣ KJ65

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 105  
♥ AQ10732  
♦ Q  
♣ Q964

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ 98  
♦ AKJ4  
♣ K752

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 147  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 8753  
♥ K743  
♦ 5  
♣ AJ103

South:  
♠ KQ9642  
♥ 62  
♦ K843  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 148  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♥ X E

North:  
♠ AJ8542  
♥ —  
♦ K109843  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ K107  
♥ 8753  
♦ AQ7  
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♥	4♠
5♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			

Board: 149  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ Q97  
♥ AJ8  
♦ KJ962  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ A106543  
♥ 4  
♦ 3  
♣ K9763

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠X N

North:

♠ AQ9643

♥ 7

♦ J8

♣ K764

South:

♠ J

♥ KJ1052

♦ 7643

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 151	♠ 65	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A987	West Bids 5♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J53	
HCP: 10	♣ AJ105	Partner bids first.
Board: 152	♠ 107	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10832	
Vul: Both	♦ A532	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	
Board: 153	♠ QJ8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	
Board: 154	♠ AQ8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1097	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 96	
Board: 155	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ109873	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK10	
Board: 156	♠ Q9	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1063	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 10	♣ J10962	You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 65	♠ 2				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A987	♥ KQJ642	Pass	4♥	5♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ J53	♦ 8	5♠	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ105	♣ 98732				
Contract: 5♠ W			1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 107	♠ AK864				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ10832	♥ J		2♥	3♦	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ A532	♦ Q1087				
South HCP: 13	♣ 2	♣ QJ10				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 153	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ8742	♠ 9				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 1096	♥ AQ7543	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ7	♦ K9863				
South HCP: 9	♣ 10	♣ 3				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ8543	♠ 9				
Vul: Both	♥ 8	♥ A5		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ Q1097	♦ 654				
South HCP: 10	♣ 96	♣ AQ75432				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQJ742				2♠
Vul: None	♥ KQJ109873	♥ 5	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ KJ	♦ 42				
South HCP: 9	♣ AK10	♣ QJ43				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ AQJ1063

♦ —

♣ J10962

South:

♠ AK10432

♥ 92

♦ A1042

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	X	Pass
--	----	---	------

3♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	Pass	4♥
-----------------	----	------	----

AP

1. Rubensohl after double

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 151	♠ 2	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ642	West Bids 5♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 8	
HCP: 6	♣ 98732	You bid first.
Board: 152	♠ AK864	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ10	
Board: 153	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7543	
Vul: EW	♦ K9863	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	
Board: 154	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ 654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ75432	
Board: 155	♠ KQJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ43	
Board: 156	♠ AK10432	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A1042	
HCP: 11	♣ 3	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 65	♠ 2				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A987	♥ KQJ642	Pass	4♥	5♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ J53	♦ 8	5♠	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ105	♣ 98732				
Contract: 5♠ W			1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 107	♠ AK864				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ10832	♥ J		2♥	3♦	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ A532	♦ Q1087				
South HCP: 13	♣ 2	♣ QJ10				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 153	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ8742	♠ 9				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 1096	♥ AQ7543	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ7	♦ K9863				
South HCP: 9	♣ 10	♣ 3				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ8543	♠ 9				
Vul: Both	♥ 8	♥ A5		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ Q1097	♦ 654				
South HCP: 10	♣ 96	♣ AQ75432				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQJ742				2♠
Vul: None	♥ KQJ109873	♥ 5	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ KJ	♦ 42				
South HCP: 9	♣ AK10	♣ QJ43				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ AQJ1063

♦ —

♣ J10962

South:

♠ AK10432

♥ 92

♦ A1042

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	X	Pass
--	----	---	------

3♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	Pass	4♥
-----------------	----	------	----

AP

1. Rubensohl after double

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 157	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K64	
Board: 158	♠ 4	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7432	
Vul: None	♦ KJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	
Board: 159	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q862	
Board: 160	♠ 2	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7642	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 43	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1072	You bid first.
Board: 161	♠ KQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	
Board: 162	♠ AQ10876	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q96	
Vul: NS	♦ J1063	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 97	♠ AQJ632				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ QJ7	♥ K8				
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ943	♦ 6	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ K64	♣ 10987				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 4	♠ AKQ97632		2♥	Pass	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AQ7432	♥ —	3♣	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♦ KJ432	♦ 1065	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 8	♣ Q9				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 159	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A8	♠ KQ10753				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ97	♥ 10	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ 94	♦ 8652	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ Q862	♣ A3	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 160	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ AK1053		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AQ7642	♥ K10	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 43	♦ K1095	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q1072	♣ J6	1. Rubensohl after double			
Contract: 3♥ N			2. relay			

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ85	♠ 10				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 85	♥ KQ9743	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ92	♦ K754	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ	♣ 83	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S						



Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ AQ10876

♥ Q96

♦ J1063

♣ —

South:

♠ 4

♥ J1032

♦ KQ9

♣ Q10976

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♥	AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 157	♠ AQJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10987	
Board: 158	♠ AKQ97632	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9	
Board: 159	♠ KQ10753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ 8652	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ A3	
Board: 160	♠ AK1053	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K1095	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ J6	Partner bids first.
Board: 161	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9743	
Vul: EW	♦ K754	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 83	
Board: 162	♠ 4	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1032	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10976	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ 97

♥ QJ7

♦ AQ943

♣ K64

South:

♠ AQJ632

♥ K8

♦ 6

♣ 10987

West North East South

2♠

AP

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ7432

♦ KJ432

♣ 8

South:

♠ AKQ97632

♥ —

♦ 1065

♣ Q9

West North East South

2♥

Pass

Pass

3♣

3♦

Pass

4♠

AP

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKJ97

♦ 94

♣ Q862

South:

♠ KQ10753

♥ 10

♦ 8652

♣ A3

West North East South

2♠

Pass

2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass

3♣

Pass

4♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQ7642

♦ 43

♣ Q1072

South:

♠ AK1053

♥ K10

♦ K1095

♣ J6

West North East South

2♥

X

Pass

3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

3♦<sup>2</sup>

3♥

AP

1. Rubensohl after double

2. relay

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ85

♥ 85

♦ AQ92

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQ9743

♦ K754

♣ 83

West North East South

2♥

Pass

2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass

3♦

Pass

4♥

AP

1. artificial

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ AQ10876

♥ Q96

♦ J1063

♣ —

South:

♠ 4

♥ J1032

♦ KQ9

♣ Q10976

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♥	AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 163	♠ Q92	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A32	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J532	
HCP: 7	♣ 652	Partner bids first.
Board: 164	♠ AKJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 109874	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 92	
Board: 165	♠ A63	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ84	
Vul: EW	♦ 1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1043	
Board: 166	♠ AQ9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ87	
Board: 167	♠ Q102	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 107	
HCP: 9	♣ K9654	Partner bids first.
Board: 168	♠ QJ9642	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9743	You bid first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q92	♠ —				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A32	♥ KQ10976				
North HCP: 7	♦ J532	♦ K84	X	3♥	4♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ 652	♣ J984				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ972	♠ 1085		2♠	Pass	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ A83				
North HCP: 8	♦ 109874	♦ K65	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 92	♣ 8653				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A63	♠ KQJ954				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ84	♥ 6				
North HCP: 10	♦ 1085	♦ KJ763	Pass	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ 1043	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ9652	♠ 104		2♠	AP	
Vul: Both	♥ 82	♥ AJ7				
North HCP: 9	♦ 5	♦ KJ932				
South HCP: 12	♣ QJ87	♣ K104				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q102	♠ 94				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A63	♥ KQ10875				
North HCP: 9	♦ 107	♦ 2	X	3♥	4♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ K9654	♣ QJ102				
Contract: 4♦ E						

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ QJ9642

♥ 10

♦ Q9743

♣ 7

South:

♠ AK5

♥ K9842

♦ 102

♣ J93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠		
--	----	--	--

		3♣	
--	--	----	--

			3♠
--	--	--	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 163	♠ —	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10976	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K84	
HCP: 9	♣ J984	You bid first.
Board: 164	♠ 1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: Both	♦ K65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8653	
Board: 165	♠ KQJ954	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	
Board: 166	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K104	
Board: 167	♠ 94	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10875	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 2	
HCP: 8	♣ QJ102	You bid first.
Board: 168	♠ AK5	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9842	
Vul: NS	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J93	



# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q92	♠ —				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A32	♥ KQ10976				
North HCP: 7	♦ J532	♦ K84	X	3♥	4♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ 652	♣ J984				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ972	♠ 1085		2♠	Pass	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ A83				
North HCP: 8	♦ 109874	♦ K65	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 92	♣ 8653				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A63	♠ KQJ954				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ84	♥ 6				
North HCP: 10	♦ 1085	♦ KJ763	Pass	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ 1043	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ9652	♠ 104		2♠	AP	
Vul: Both	♥ 82	♥ AJ7				
North HCP: 9	♦ 5	♦ KJ932				
South HCP: 12	♣ QJ87	♣ K104				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q102	♠ 94				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A63	♥ KQ10875				
North HCP: 9	♦ 107	♦ 2	X	3♥	4♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ K9654	♣ QJ102				
Contract: 4♦ E						

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ QJ9642

♥ 10

♦ Q9743

♣ 7

South:

♠ AK5

♥ K9842

♦ 102

♣ J93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠			
----	--	--	--

	3♣		
--	----	--	--

		3♠	
--	--	----	--

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 169	♠ KQJ9765	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 32	
Board: 170	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10654	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q1062	
Board: 171	♠ K85	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 763	
Vul: NS	♦ K10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A5	
Board: 172	♠ 4	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7652	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10862	You bid first.
HCP: 5	♣ 6	
Board: 173	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ J1097543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 4	
Board: 174	♠ KQ9432	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q82	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	You bid first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ9765	♠ 3				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ KQJ1096	Pass	Pass	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ K53	♦ 10	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 32	♣ Q9875				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 102	♠ K87643				
Vul: None	♥ KQ10654	♥ A92		2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 9	♦ 83	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ Q1062	♣ A3				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K85	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 763	♥ AQ10952				
North HCP: 10	♦ K10853	♦ 7	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A5	♣ K9762				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 4	♠ KQ853				
Vul: EW	♥ QJ7652	♥ 108		2♥	2NT	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ Q10862	♦ A754				
South HCP: 11	♣ 6	♣ Q3				
Contract: 2N E						

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J103	♠ AQ8742				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q9	♥ 8				
North HCP: 4	♦ J1097543	♦ 8	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ 4	♣ J8732				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ KQ9432

♥ Q75

♦ Q82

♣ 10

South:

♠ 105

♥ 10863

♦ AK96

♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠	X	Pass
----	---	------

2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	3♠
------------------	------	-----------------	----

AP

1. Rubensohl after double

2. relay

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 169	♠ 3	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1096	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q9875	
Board: 170	♠ K87643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A3	
Board: 171	♠ 7	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10952	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K9762	
Board: 172	♠ KQ853	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ A754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q3	
Board: 173	♠ AQ8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ J8732	
Board: 174	♠ 105	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10863	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AK96	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ6	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ9765	♠ 3				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ KQJ1096	Pass	Pass	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ K53	♦ 10	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 32	♣ Q9875				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 102	♠ K87643				
Vul: None	♥ KQ10654	♥ A92		2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 9	♦ 83	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ Q1062	♣ A3				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K85	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 763	♥ AQ10952				
North HCP: 10	♦ K10853	♦ 7	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A5	♣ K9762				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 4	♠ KQ853				
Vul: EW	♥ QJ7652	♥ 108		2♥	2NT	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ Q10862	♦ A754				
South HCP: 11	♣ 6	♣ Q3				
Contract: 2N E						

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J103	♠ AQ8742				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q9	♥ 8				
North HCP: 4	♦ J1097543	♦ 8	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ 4	♣ J8732				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ KQ9432

♥ Q75

♦ Q82

♣ 10

South:

♠ 105

♥ 10863

♦ AK96

♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠	X	Pass
----	---	------

2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	3♠
------------------	------	-----------------	----

AP

1. Rubensohl after double

2. relay



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 175	♠ AK8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ K87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J106	
		East Bids 2♠ if possible.
		West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Board: 176	♠ 5	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ832	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q984	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ J6	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 177	♠ 5	
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1092	The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW	♦ AK10652	
HCP: 13	♣ 8	Partner bids first.
Board: 178	♠ 4	
Dealer: N	♥ 9	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9876	
HCP: 7	♣ K9652	You bid first.
Board: 179	♠ Q10982	
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 2	
HCP: 10	♣ K9	Partner bids first.
Board: 180	♠ J3	
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8543	
HCP: 10	♣ K9743	You bid first.



# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ AK8753

♥ 8

♦ K87

♣ J106

South:

♠ 94

♥ KQ10432

♦ A1054

♣ 8

West North East South

2♥

AP

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQJ832

♦ Q984

♣ J6

South:

♠ 986

♥ 76

♦ J632

♣ K932

West North East South

2♥

2♠

Pass

3♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass

3♠

Pass

3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass

4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass

4♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQ1092

♦ AK10652

♣ 8

South:

♠ AJ9763

♥ K3

♦ —

♣ 109763

West North East South

2♠

AP

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♥ W

North:

♠ 4

♥ 9

♦ KJ9876

♣ K9652

South:

♠ A875

♥ J85

♦ 4

♣ AJ843

West North East South

2♦

Pass

Pass

2♥

AP

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♦ S

North:

♠ Q10982

♥ AJ1087

♦ 2

♣ K9

South:

♠ K

♥ 2

♦ KQ6543

♣ 107654

West North East South

2♦

AP

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ J3

♥ —

♦ AQ8543

♣ K9743

South:

♠ KQ1064

♥ 10543

♦ J72

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦	Pass	4♦
--	----	------	----

4♥	AP		
----	----	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 175	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10432	
Vul: Both	♦ A1054	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	
		East Bids 2♠ if possible.
		West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Board: 176	♠ 986	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J632	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ K932	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 177	♠ AJ9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 109763	
Board: 178	♠ A875	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ843	
Board: 179	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ6543	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 107654	
Board: 180	♠ KQ1064	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10543	
Vul: EW	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ AK8753

♥ 8

♦ K87

♣ J106

South:

♠ 94

♥ KQ10432

♦ A1054

♣ 8

West North East South

2♥

AP

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQJ832

♦ Q984

♣ J6

South:

♠ 986

♥ 76

♦ J632

♣ K932

West North East South

2♥

2♠

Pass

3♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass

3♠

Pass

3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass

4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass

4♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQ1092

♦ AK10652

♣ 8

South:

♠ AJ9763

♥ K3

♦ —

♣ 109763

West North East South

2♠

AP

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♥ W

North:

♠ 4

♥ 9

♦ KJ9876

♣ K9652

South:

♠ A875

♥ J85

♦ 4

♣ AJ843

West North East South

2♦

Pass

Pass

2♥

AP

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♦ S

North:

♠ Q10982

♥ AJ1087

♦ 2

♣ K9

South:

♠ K

♥ 2

♦ KQ6543

♣ 107654

West North East South

2♦

AP

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ J3

♥ —

♦ AQ8543

♣ K9743

South:

♠ KQ1064

♥ 10543

♦ J72

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦	Pass	4♦
--	----	------	----

4♥	AP		
----	----	--	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 181	♠ —	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ109752	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ86	
Board: 182	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10963	
Vul: None	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8542	
Board: 183	♠ 95	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K10653	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ63	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 184	♠ KQJ853	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10743	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 185	♠ AQJ10764	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 103	
Board: 186	♠ 93	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8532	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ K7642	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		You bid first.



# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ7432				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQ109752	♥ A	Pass	Pass	2NT	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ 52	♦ 108763	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ86	♣ 4				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 65		2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AK10963	♥ J87	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 63	♦ AKJ75	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q8542	♣ AK6	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 95	♠ KQ8643				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K2	♥ 9	X	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ K10653	♦ Q987	3NT	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ QJ63	♣ 107	1. Rubensohl after double			
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ853	♠ 7		2♠	3♥	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 3	♥ AK	Pass	4♦	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ KJ10743	♦ A52				
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ Q1098764				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ10764	♠ 85				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 9	♥ KQ10875	Pass	Pass	3♣	AP
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ7	♦ 2				
South HCP: 9	♣ 103	♣ KJ84				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 93

♥ KQ8532

♦ —

♣ K7642

South:

♠ 862

♥ 4

♦ 10986542

♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	Pass
2♠	3♣	3♠	Pass
4♠	AP		

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 181	♠ AJ7432	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 108763	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	
Board: 182	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J87	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK6	
Board: 183	♠ KQ8643	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q987	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 107	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 184	♠ 7	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1098764	
Board: 185	♠ 85	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10875	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ84	
Board: 186	♠ 862	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10986542	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 2	♣ Q9	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ7432				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQ109752	♥ A	Pass	Pass	2NT	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ 52	♦ 108763	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ86	♣ 4				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 65		2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AK10963	♥ J87	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 63	♦ AKJ75	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q8542	♣ AK6	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 95	♠ KQ8643				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K2	♥ 9	X	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ K10653	♦ Q987	3NT	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ QJ63	♣ 107	1. Rubensohl after double			
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ853	♠ 7		2♠	3♥	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 3	♥ AK	Pass	4♦	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ KJ10743	♦ A52				
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ Q1098764				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ10764	♠ 85				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 9	♥ KQ10875	Pass	Pass	3♣	AP
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ7	♦ 2				
South HCP: 9	♣ 103	♣ KJ84				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 93

♥ KQ8532

♦ —

♣ K7642

South:

♠ 862

♥ 4

♦ 10986542

♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	Pass
2♠	3♣	3♠	Pass
4♠	AP		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 187	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K72	
Board: 188	♠ AQJ1076	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 85	
HCP: 10	♣ K932	You bid first.
Board: 189	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J2	
Board: 190	♠ KQ9764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ K1032	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 85	
Board: 191	♠ 8643	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A1076	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ 92	Partner bids first.
Board: 192	♠ AQ10975	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J10642	
HCP: 9	♣ Q6	You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 95

♥ AKQ8

♦ K1052

♣ K72

South:

♠ AQJ743

♥ 76

♦ —

♣ Q10983

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♣ W

North:

♠ AQJ1076

♥ 8

♦ 85

♣ K932

South:

♠ 984

♥ AKQJ95

♦ J43

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass

5♣	Pass	Pass <sup>2</sup>	Pass
----	------	-------------------	------

1. Unusual 4NT

2. bidable suit

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ J4

♥ 1052

♦ AJ10872

♣ J2

South:

♠ Q93

♥ KQJ973

♦ Q54

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

Pass	3♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KQ9764

♥ J

♦ K1032

♣ 85

South:

♠ A102

♥ 1095

♦ J9765

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

AP

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♣ X W

North:

♠ 8643

♥ 1065

♦ A1076

♣ 92

South:

♠ KQJ1097

♥ J9

♦ 9

♣ QJ53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

X	4♠	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
---	----	------------------	------

5♣	Pass	Pass <sup>2</sup>	X
----	------	-------------------	---

AP

1. Unusual 4NT

2. bidable suit

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AQ10975

♥ —

♦ J10642

♣ Q6

South:

♠ 643

♥ K94

♦ 873

♣ J952

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	3♠
4♥	AP		



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 187	♠ AQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10983	
Board: 188	♠ 984	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ95	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J43	
HCP: 11	♣ 5	Partner bids first.
Board: 189	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ973	
Vul: Both	♦ Q54	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10	
Board: 190	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1095	
Vul: NS	♦ J9765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK	
Board: 191	♠ KQJ1097	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ53	You bid first.
Board: 192	♠ 643	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 873	
HCP: 4	♣ J952	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 95

♥ AKQ8

♦ K1052

♣ K72

South:

♠ AQJ743

♥ 76

♦ —

♣ Q10983

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♣ W

North:

♠ AQJ1076

♥ 8

♦ 85

♣ K932

South:

♠ 984

♥ AKQJ95

♦ J43

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass

5♣	Pass	Pass <sup>2</sup>	Pass
----	------	-------------------	------

1. Unusual 4NT

2. bidable suit

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ J4

♥ 1052

♦ AJ10872

♣ J2

South:

♠ Q93

♥ KQJ973

♦ Q54

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

Pass	3♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KQ9764

♥ J

♦ K1032

♣ 85

South:

♠ A102

♥ 1095

♦ J9765

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

AP

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♣ X W

North:

♠ 8643

♥ 1065

♦ A1076

♣ 92

South:

♠ KQJ1097

♥ J9

♦ 9

♣ QJ53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

X	4♠	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
---	----	------------------	------

5♣	Pass	Pass <sup>2</sup>	X
----	------	-------------------	---

AP

1. Unusual 4NT

2. bidable suit

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AQ10975

♥ —

♦ J10642

♣ Q6

South:

♠ 643

♥ K94

♦ 873

♣ J952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	X	3♠
--	----	---	----

4♥	AP		
----	----	--	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 7

♠ 73  
♥ KJ984  
♦ Q764  
♣ J8

East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 8

♠ KQJ876  
♥ Q96  
♦ —  
♣ 10873

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ QJ5  
♥ 82  
♦ A9652  
♣ J54

West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ 9  
♥ 4  
♦ AK10976  
♣ J10964

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 10

♠ A3  
♥ 1054  
♦ KQJ532  
♣ 95

East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ 943  
♥ AQ10843  
♦ QJ73  
♣ —

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ A109542				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ KJ984	♥ —	Pass	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ Q764	♦ 8	3♥	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ J8	♣ K109632				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ876	♠ —		2♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: None	♥ Q96	♥ KJ8742				
North HCP: 8	♦ —	♦ AK72	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ 10873	♣ 654				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ5	♠ 84				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 82	♥ AJ10974	2NT	Pass	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 8	♦ A9652	♦ —	Pass	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ J54	♣ K10862				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ A1082		2♦	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ 4	♥ AKQ952				
North HCP: 8	♦ AK10976	♦ Q	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ J10964	♣ A7				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A3	♠ KQ9654				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ 1054	♥ K8	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ KQJ532	♦ 7	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ 95	♣ 8742				
Contract: 3♥ E						

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ 943

♥ AQ10843

♦ QJ73

♣ —

South:

♠ AKQ82

♥ 65

♦ 954

♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
	2♥	3♦	AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 193      ♠ A109542  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: EW         ♦ 8  
HCP: 7          ♣ K109632

East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 194      ♠ —  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ8742  
Vul: None       ♦ AK72  
HCP: 11         ♣ 654

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 195      ♠ 84  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ10974  
Vul: NS         ♦ —  
HCP: 8          ♣ K10862

West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 196      ♠ A1082  
Dealer: N        ♥ AKQ952  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q  
HCP: 19         ♣ A7

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 197      ♠ KQ9654  
Dealer: S        ♥ K8  
Vul: EW         ♦ 7  
HCP: 8          ♣ 8742

East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 198      ♠ AKQ82  
Dealer: N        ♥ 65  
Vul: None       ♦ 954  
HCP: 11         ♣ Q95

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ A109542				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ KJ984	♥ —	Pass	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ Q764	♦ 8	3♥	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ J8	♣ K109632				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ876	♠ —		2♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: None	♥ Q96	♥ KJ8742		AP		
North HCP: 8	♦ —	♦ AK72	3♦			
South HCP: 11	♣ 10873	♣ 654				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ5	♠ 84				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 82	♥ AJ10974	2NT	Pass	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 8	♦ A9652	♦ —	Pass	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ J54	♣ K10862				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ A1082		2♦	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ 4	♥ AKQ952		4♥	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ AK10976	♦ Q	Pass			
South HCP: 19	♣ J10964	♣ A7				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A3	♠ KQ9654				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ 1054	♥ K8	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ KQJ532	♦ 7	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ 95	♣ 8742				
Contract: 3♥ E						

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay



Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ 943

♥ AQ10843

♦ QJ73

♣ —

South:

♠ AKQ82

♥ 65

♦ 954

♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
	2♥	3♦	AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 199	♠ KQ96542	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 85	
Board: 200	♠ KQ10987	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ 10865	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ A7	
Board: 201	♠ A542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 875	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A8	
Board: 202	♠ KQ9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ J643	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K5	
Board: 203	♠ J762	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6542	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K63	
HCP: 4	♣ 74	Partner bids first.
Board: 204	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1086	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q875	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ J108	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ96542	♠ 108				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 103	♥ AQJ964				
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ	♦ Q1062	2NT	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 85	♣ 10				
Contract: 2N W						

Board: 200	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10987	♠ AJ5		2♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ J98	3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 10865	♦ AQ4	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A7	♣ 9862				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A542	♠ 1083				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 875	♥ AQ10642				
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ42	♦ —	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A8	♣ K1096				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9743	♠ 8		2♠	AP	
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ KQJ75				
North HCP: 9	♦ J643	♦ KQ				
South HCP: 15	♣ K5	♣ A7643				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J762	♠ KQ8543				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 6542	♥ 83				
North HCP: 4	♦ K63	♦ QJ92	3♦	4♠	X	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ 74	♣ 3				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ1086

♦ Q875

♣ J108

South:

♠ K7653

♥ 54

♦ J63

♣ K43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	2♠	Pass
--	----	----	------

3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠	Pass
-----------------	------	----	------

4♠	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. limit raise or better in ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 199	♠ 108	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ964	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1062	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	

Board: 200	♠ AJ5	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J98	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9862	

Board: 201	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10642	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1096	

Board: 202	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A7643	

Board: 203	♠ KQ8543	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ92	
HCP: 8	♣ 3	You bid first.

Board: 204	♠ K7653	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J63	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ K43	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ96542	♠ 108				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 103	♥ AQJ964				
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ	♦ Q1062	2NT	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 85	♣ 10				
Contract: 2N W						

Board: 200	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10987	♠ AJ5		2♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ J98	3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 10865	♦ AQ4	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A7	♣ 9862				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A542	♠ 1083				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 875	♥ AQ10642				
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ42	♦ —	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A8	♣ K1096				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9743	♠ 8		2♠	AP	
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ KQJ75				
North HCP: 9	♦ J643	♦ KQ				
South HCP: 15	♣ K5	♣ A7643				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J762	♠ KQ8543				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 6542	♥ 83				
North HCP: 4	♦ K63	♦ QJ92	3♦	4♠	X	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ 74	♣ 3				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ1086

♦ Q875

♣ J108

South:

♠ K7653

♥ 54

♦ J63

♣ K43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	2♠	Pass
--	----	----	------

3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠	Pass
-----------------	------	----	------

4♠	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. limit raise or better in ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 205      ♠ 9  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ108752  
Vul: None        ♦ Q764  
HCP: 7           ♣ 9

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 206      ♠ 92  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: NS          ♦ AQJ874  
HCP: 8           ♣ J9874

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 207      ♠ J5  
Dealer: S        ♥ K109642  
Vul: Both        ♦ 9  
HCP: 4           ♣ 10764

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 208      ♠ 32  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: None        ♦ KQ10863  
HCP: 9           ♣ A5432

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 209      ♠ KJ72  
Dealer: S        ♥ J2  
Vul: NS          ♦ AQ  
HCP: 18          ♣ AK986

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 210      ♠ 9  
Dealer: N        ♥ AKQ985  
Vul: EW          ♦ 9742  
HCP: 9           ♣ 42

West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.



# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♣ W

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AJ108752  
♦ Q764  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ AJ10765  
♥ 9  
♦ 2  
♣ QJ432

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	AP	
1. Rubensohl after double			
2. relay			

Board: 206  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
♠ 92  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ874  
♣ J9874

South:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ A762  
♦ K1095  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	2♦	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 207  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♣ E

North:  
♠ J5  
♥ K109642  
♦ 9  
♣ 10764

South:  
♠ KQ10962  
♥ Q5  
♦ Q865  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
4♣	AP		
1. Rubensohl after double			

Board: 208  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
♠ 32  
♥ —  
♦ KQ10863  
♣ A5432

South:  
♠ K86  
♥ KJ1097  
♦ J754  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♦	Pass	4♦
4♥	AP		

Board: 209  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KJ72  
♥ J2  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK986

South:  
♠ A  
♥ KQ9863  
♦ 9432  
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			2♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♦ W

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQ985

♦ 9742

♣ 42

South:

♠ A108542

♥ 72

♦ 6

♣ Q973

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

X	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
---	------	-----------------	------

3♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP		
-----------------	----	--	--

1. Rubensohl after double

2. relay

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 205      ♠ AJ10765  
Dealer: S        ♥ 9  
Vul: None        ♦ 2  
HCP: 8           ♣ QJ432

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 206      ♠ AQ10  
Dealer: N        ♥ A762  
Vul: NS          ♦ K1095  
HCP: 16          ♣ K2

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 207      ♠ KQ10962  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q5  
Vul: Both        ♦ Q865  
HCP: 9           ♣ 5

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 208      ♠ K86  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ1097  
Vul: None        ♦ J754  
HCP: 8           ♣ 10

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 209      ♠ A  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ9863  
Vul: NS          ♦ 9432  
HCP: 9           ♣ 73

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 210      ♠ A108542  
Dealer: N        ♥ 72  
Vul: EW          ♦ 6  
HCP: 6           ♣ Q973

West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♣ W

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AJ108752  
♦ Q764  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ AJ10765  
♥ 9  
♦ 2  
♣ QJ432

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	AP	
1. Rubensohl after double			
2. relay			

Board: 206  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
♠ 92  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ874  
♣ J9874

South:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ A762  
♦ K1095  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	2♦	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 207  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♣ E

North:  
♠ J5  
♥ K109642  
♦ 9  
♣ 10764

South:  
♠ KQ10962  
♥ Q5  
♦ Q865  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
	4♣	AP	
1. Rubensohl after double			

Board: 208  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
♠ 32  
♥ —  
♦ KQ10863  
♣ A5432

South:  
♠ K86  
♥ KJ1097  
♦ J754  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♦	Pass	4♦
4♥	AP		

Board: 209  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KJ72  
♥ J2  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK986

South:  
♠ A  
♥ KQ9863  
♦ 9432  
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			2♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♦ W

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQ985

♦ 9742

♣ 42

South:

♠ A108542

♥ 72

♦ 6

♣ Q973

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

X	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
---	------	-----------------	------

3♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP		
-----------------	----	--	--

1. Rubensohl after double

2. relay

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 211	♠ A1032	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 964	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J8652	
HCP: 6	♣ J	Partner bids first.
Board: 212	♠ 62	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7432	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 9	♣ KJ1098	You bid first.
Board: 213	♠ 9864	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ9	
Board: 214	♠ KQ10754	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 6	♣ J9873	
Board: 215	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 65	
Board: 216	♠ 75	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9872	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ Q875	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
		West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		You bid first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1032	♠ 65				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 964	♥ KQJ1087				
North HCP: 6	♦ J8652	♦ Q1097	3♣	3♥	4♣	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ J	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♣ W						

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 62	♠ Q7		2♥	2♠	4♥
Vul: NS	♥ KQ7432	♥ A10986				
North HCP: 9	♦ —	♦ Q7653	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ KJ1098	♣ 2				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9864	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q93	♥ KJ10764	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 15	♦ AK	♦ QJ963	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KQJ9	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10754	♠ AJ632		2♠	Pass	4♠
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ 9				
North HCP: 6	♦ 3	♦ AQ654	X	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ J9873	♣ 106				
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK	♠ 108				2♥
Vul: None	♥ J65	♥ AKQ1098				
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ752	♦ 10984	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 65	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 216  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
♠ 75  
♥ KQ9872  
♦ 10  
♣ Q875

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ 3  
♦ QJ8532  
♣ KJ632

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	Pass
2♠	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass
4♠	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 211	♠ 65	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1087	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1097	
HCP: 10	♣ Q	You bid first.
Board: 212	♠ Q7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10986	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q7653	
HCP: 8	♣ 2	Partner bids first.
Board: 213	♠ 7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10764	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ963	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	
Board: 214	♠ AJ632	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 106	
Board: 215	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1098	
Vul: None	♦ 10984	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	
Board: 216	♠ 2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ8532	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ632	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
		West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1032	♠ 65				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 964	♥ KQJ1087				
North HCP: 6	♦ J8652	♦ Q1097	3♣	3♥	4♣	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ J	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♣ W						

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 62	♠ Q7		2♥	2♠	4♥
Vul: NS	♥ KQ7432	♥ A10986				
North HCP: 9	♦ —	♦ Q7653	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ KJ1098	♣ 2				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9864	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q93	♥ KJ10764	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 15	♦ AK	♦ QJ963	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KQJ9	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10754	♠ AJ632		2♠	Pass	4♠
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ 9				
North HCP: 6	♦ 3	♦ AQ654	X	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ J9873	♣ 106				
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK	♠ 108				2♥
Vul: None	♥ J65	♥ AKQ1098				
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ752	♦ 10984	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 65	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 216  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
♠ 75  
♥ KQ9872  
♦ 10  
♣ Q875

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ 3  
♦ QJ8532  
♣ KJ632

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	Pass
2♠	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass
4♠	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 217	♠ 104	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ543	
Vul: None	♦ QJ874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	
		West Doubles Pass if possible.
Board: 218	♠ 62	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8764	West Bids 4NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ J9876	West Bids 6♠ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 219	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ532	
Vul: Both	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A5	
Board: 220	♠ KQJ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q873	
Board: 221	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ10742	
Board: 222	♠ 10	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ752	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q8743	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2♠X S

North:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ AJ543  
 ♦ QJ874  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AQ9853  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ K963

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	AP		

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♠X E

North:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ AK8764  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J9876

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ J109543  
 ♣ K532

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	Pass
X	Pass	4♠	Pass
4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦	Pass
6♠	X	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AKQJ532  
 ♦ A52  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ AQ10842  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ K743

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 220  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ875  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ Q873

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ QJ842  
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 221  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A52  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AKQ10742

South:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ KQJ1074  
 ♦ QJ54  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQJ752

♦ 5

♣ Q8743

South:

♠ AK852

♥ A64

♦ KQ2

♣ J6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	--	------	------------------

Pass	3♣		
------	----	--	--

		X	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
--	--	---	-----------------

Pass	4♥		
------	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

1. artificial

2. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 217	♠ AQ9853	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K963	
Board: 218	♠ 8	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J109543	West Bids 4NT if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ K532	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
		West Bids 6♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 219	♠ AQ10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K743	
Board: 220	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ5	
Board: 221	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1074	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	
Board: 222	♠ AK852	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J6	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2♠X S

North:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ AJ543  
 ♦ QJ874  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AQ9853  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ K963

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	AP		

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♠X E

North:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ AK8764  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J9876

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ J109543  
 ♣ K532

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	Pass
X	Pass	4♠	Pass
4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦	Pass
6♠	X	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AKQJ532  
 ♦ A52  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ AQ10842  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ K743

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 220  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ875  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ Q873

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ QJ842  
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 221  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A52  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AKQ10742

South:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ KQJ1074  
 ♦ QJ54  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	



Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQJ752

♦ 5

♣ Q8743

South:

♠ AK852

♥ A64

♦ KQ2

♣ J6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	--	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	X	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	---	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. limit raise or better in ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 223      ♠ K2  
Dealer: S        ♥ 853  
Vul: NS         ♦ 875  
HCP: 7          ♣ KJ1092

West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 224      ♠ 9  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ9643  
Vul: EW         ♦ QJ985  
HCP: 8          ♣ 7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 225      ♠ K8543  
Dealer: S        ♥ 9  
Vul: Both       ♦ K109632  
HCP: 6          ♣ 9

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 226      ♠ AQ7532  
Dealer: N        ♥ 2  
Vul: NS         ♦ 54  
HCP: 10        ♣ KJ92

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 227      ♠ 32  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ82  
Vul: Both       ♦ A73  
HCP: 16        ♣ AK74

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 228      ♠ KQJ1083  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q6  
Vul: None       ♦ —  
HCP: 8          ♣ 106532

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♠ W

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ 853  
♦ 875  
♣ KJ1092

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQJ964  
♦ QJ4  
♣ 8653

West	North	East	South
			2♥
2♠	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦	Pass
5♠	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 224  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ KQ9643  
♦ QJ985  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ Q1053  
♥ A5  
♦ K103  
♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial

Board: 225  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
♠ K8543  
♥ 9  
♦ K109632  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AK7643  
♦ J  
♣ J10654

West	North	East	South
			2♥
			AP

Board: 226  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
♠ AQ7532  
♥ 2  
♦ 54  
♣ KJ92

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ KJ87  
♦ K1076  
♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♥	AP

Board: 227  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 32  
♥ KQ82  
♦ A73  
♣ AK74

South:  
♠ KQ9875  
♥ J7  
♦ Q986  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ1083

♥ Q6

♦ —

♣ 106532

South:

♠ A96

♥ A8753

♦ J84

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

3♦

4♠

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 223      ♠ —  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ964  
Vul: NS         ♦ QJ4  
HCP: 10         ♣ 8653

West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 224      ♠ Q1053  
Dealer: N        ♥ A5  
Vul: EW         ♦ K103  
HCP: 16         ♣ AK104

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 225      ♠ 2  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK7643  
Vul: Both       ♦ J  
HCP: 9          ♣ J10654

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 226      ♠ 8  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ87  
Vul: NS         ♦ K1076  
HCP: 11         ♣ A1065

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 227      ♠ KQ9875  
Dealer: S        ♥ J7  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q986  
HCP: 8          ♣ 8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 228      ♠ A96  
Dealer: N        ♥ A8753  
Vul: None       ♦ J84  
HCP: 13         ♣ A9

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♠ W

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ 853  
♦ 875  
♣ KJ1092

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQJ964  
♦ QJ4  
♣ 8653

West	North	East	South
			2♥
2♠	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦	Pass
5♠	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 224  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ KQ9643  
♦ QJ985  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ Q1053  
♥ A5  
♦ K103  
♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial

Board: 225  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
♠ K8543  
♥ 9  
♦ K109632  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AK7643  
♦ J  
♣ J10654

West	North	East	South
			2♥
			AP

Board: 226  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
♠ AQ7532  
♥ 2  
♦ 54  
♣ KJ92

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ KJ87  
♦ K1076  
♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♥	AP

Board: 227  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 32  
♥ KQ82  
♦ A73  
♣ AK74

South:  
♠ KQ9875  
♥ J7  
♦ Q986  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ1083

♥ Q6

♦ —

♣ 106532

South:

♠ A96

♥ A8753

♦ J84

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

3♦

4♠

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 229	♠ AQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1087	
Vul: EW	♦ K832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ	

Board: 230	♠ 2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7653	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q862	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 53	You bid first.

Board: 231	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK653	
Vul: None	♦ 8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K93	

Board: 232	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10942	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ108	

Board: 233	♠ A104	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 976	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 97	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ J10953	East Bids 6♣ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 234	♠ Q4	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ753	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q963	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	You bid first.



## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ65

♥ 1087

♦ K832

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ932

♦ 7

♣ 76532

West North East South

2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQ7653

♦ Q862

♣ 53

South:

♠ J106

♥ 94

♦ A54

♣ AJ976

West North East South

2♥ 2♠ Pass

3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ J

♥ AK653

♦ 8765

♣ K93

South:

♠ KQ7654

♥ 10

♦ QJ10432

♣ —

West North East South

2♠

AP

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQ10942

♦ 109

♣ QJ108

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ 6

♦ QJ642

♣ A976

West North East South

2♥ AP

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♣X W

North:

♠ A104

♥ 976

♦ 97

♣ J10953

South:

♠ KQ7653

♥ 52

♦ 86542

♣ —

West North East South

2♠

4♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass

5♥ Pass 6♣ Pass

Pass XA♠♠ AP

1. Leaping Michaels

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ Q4

♥ KQJ753

♦ Q963

♣ 5

South:

♠ J92

♥ 94

♦ 754

♣ KJ432

West	North	East	South
	2♥	2NT	Pass
3♥	Pass	3♠	AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 229	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ932	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 76532	

Board: 230	♠ J106	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A54	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ976	Partner bids first.

Board: 231	♠ KQ7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10432	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 232	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A976	

Board: 233	♠ KQ7653	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 86542	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ —	East Bids 6♣ if possible.
		You bid first.

Board: 234	♠ J92	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 754	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ432	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ65

♥ 1087

♦ K832

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ932

♦ 7

♣ 76532

West North East South

2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQ7653

♦ Q862

♣ 53

South:

♠ J106

♥ 94

♦ A54

♣ AJ976

West North East South

2♥ 2♠ Pass

3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ J

♥ AK653

♦ 8765

♣ K93

South:

♠ KQ7654

♥ 10

♦ QJ10432

♣ —

West North East South

2♠

AP

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQ10942

♦ 109

♣ QJ108

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ 6

♦ QJ642

♣ A976

West North East South

2♥ AP

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♣X W

North:

♠ A104

♥ 976

♦ 97

♣ J10953

South:

♠ KQ7653

♥ 52

♦ 86542

♣ —

West North East South

2♠

4♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass

5♥ Pass 6♣ Pass

Pass XA♠♠ AP

1. Leaping Michaels

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ Q4

♥ KQJ753

♦ Q963

♣ 5

South:

♠ J92

♥ 94

♦ 754

♣ KJ432

West	North	East	South
	2♥	2NT	Pass
3♥	Pass	3♠	AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 235	♠ KQ103	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q764	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ93	
Board: 236	♠ 2	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ532	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q9873	
HCP: 9	♣ 2	You bid first.
Board: 237	♠ Q1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ974	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J2	
Board: 238	♠ KQJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10964	
Board: 239	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 932	
Vul: EW	♦ K52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ53	
Board: 240	♠ AKJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J8753	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ103	♠ 5				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q764	♥ AJ10983				
North HCP: 12	♦ Q	♦ 2	3♦	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ93	♣ A10742				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 236	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ 1064		2♥	Pass	4♥
Vul: None	♥ AQJ532	♥ K964	X	Pass	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 9	♦ Q9873	♦ AJ54	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 2	♣ A6				
Contract: 5♥ N						

Board: 237	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1083	♠ AK7654				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQ974	♥ 5				
North HCP: 12	♦ A4	♦ Q1062	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ J2	♣ 103				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 238	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ1072	♠ 83				
Vul: EW	♥ K3	♥ QJ96		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ 10	♦ QJ932				
South HCP: 10	♣ 10964	♣ A8				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 239	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J52	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 932	♥ AKQ865				
North HCP: 9	♦ K52	♦ 43	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ53	♣ 9764				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ954

♥ 5

♦ 10

♣ J8753

South:

♠ 1073

♥ A743

♦ 9

♣ AQ1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠	Pass	3♠
----	------	----

AP



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 235	♠ 5	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10983	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10742	
Board: 236	♠ 1064	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K964	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ54	
HCP: 12	♣ A6	Partner bids first.
Board: 237	♠ AK7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1062	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 103	
Board: 238	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A8	
Board: 239	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ865	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9764	
Board: 240	♠ 1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A743	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ1094	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ103	♠ 5				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q764	♥ AJ10983				
North HCP: 12	♦ Q	♦ 2	3♦	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ93	♣ A10742				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 236	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ 1064		2♥	Pass	4♥
Vul: None	♥ AQJ532	♥ K964	X	Pass	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 9	♦ Q9873	♦ AJ54	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 2	♣ A6				
Contract: 5♥ N						

Board: 237	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1083	♠ AK7654				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQ974	♥ 5				
North HCP: 12	♦ A4	♦ Q1062	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ J2	♣ 103				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 238	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ1072	♠ 83				
Vul: EW	♥ K3	♥ QJ96		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ 10	♦ QJ932				
South HCP: 10	♣ 10964	♣ A8				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 239	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J52	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 932	♥ AKQ865				
North HCP: 9	♦ K52	♦ 43	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ53	♣ 9764				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ954

♥ 5

♦ 10

♣ J8753

South:

♠ 1073

♥ A743

♦ 9

♣ AQ1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠	Pass	3♠
----	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 241	♠ 1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK643	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	
Board: 242	♠ KJ9764	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ K10643	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 243	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q103	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9632	
Board: 244	♠ A108742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10754	You bid first.
HCP: 6	♣ 103	
Board: 245	♠ A1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ62	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10	
Board: 246	♠ KQ10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ QJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ 1072  
♥ AK643  
♦ A74  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ Q43  
♥ 2  
♦ KQJ862  
♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
			2♦
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 242  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ KJ9764  
♥ 8  
♦ 9  
♣ K10643

South:  
♠ A2  
♥ J97  
♦ J842  
♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

Board: 243  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 2♦ S

North:  
♠ AQJ7  
♥ Q103  
♦ 10  
♣ Q9632

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ J  
♦ AQ7653  
♣ K10754

West	North	East	South
			2♦
AP			

Board: 244  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ A108742  
♥ —  
♦ Q10754  
♣ 103

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ AK832  
♦ J8  
♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 245  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A1076  
♥ KQ62  
♦ A62  
♣ Q10

South:  
♠ KQJ943  
♥ 10  
♦ Q975  
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10943

♥ 4

♦ QJ754

♣ 7

South:

♠ A6

♥ AQ873

♦ A93

♣ K43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 241	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ862	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q42	
Board: 242	♠ A2	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J97	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J842	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ 9875	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 243	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7653	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10754	
Board: 244	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK832	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ6	
Board: 245	♠ KQJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q975	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 84	
Board: 246	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ873	
Vul: None	♦ A93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K43	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ 1072  
♥ AK643  
♦ A74  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ Q43  
♥ 2  
♦ KQJ862  
♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
			2♦
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 242  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ KJ9764  
♥ 8  
♦ 9  
♣ K10643

South:  
♠ A2  
♥ J97  
♦ J842  
♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

Board: 243  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 2♦ S

North:  
♠ AQJ7  
♥ Q103  
♦ 10  
♣ Q9632

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ J  
♦ AQ7653  
♣ K10754

West	North	East	South
			2♦
AP			

Board: 244  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ A108742  
♥ —  
♦ Q10754  
♣ 103

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ AK832  
♦ J8  
♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 245  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A1076  
♥ KQ62  
♦ A62  
♣ Q10

South:  
♠ KQJ943  
♥ 10  
♦ Q975  
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	



Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10943

♥ 4

♦ QJ754

♣ 7

South:

♠ A6

♥ AQ873

♦ A93

♣ K43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 247	♠ A6	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ K84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ108	
Board: 248	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ1086	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ962	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	
Board: 249	♠ A108	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ J8742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7	
Board: 250	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8754	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 108543	
Board: 251	♠ KJ10	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J875	
Vul: EW	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ7	
Board: 252	♠ KQJ863	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ952	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ QJ105

♦ K84

♣ QJ108

South:

♠ KQ10984

♥ K2

♦ J1095

♣ 4

West North East South

3♥ 3♠ AP 2♠

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ KQJ1086

♦ QJ962

♣ 10

South:

♠ AQ42

♥ 2

♦ 108

♣ AJ9732

West North East South

2♥ AP

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ KJ3

♦ J8742

♣ K7

South:

♠ KQJ652

♥ 52

♦ —

♣ 108643

West North East South

Pass Pass 3♦ 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ8754

♦ KJ

♣ 108543

South:

♠ 10974

♥ K32

♦ Q107632

♣ —

West North East South

2♥ Pass 3♥

AP

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ J875

♦ K86

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ Q96

♥ AQ10943

♦ —

♣ Q1095

West North East South

X 4♥ AP 2♥

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ863

♥ 6

♦ 7

♣ QJ952

South:

♠ A1095

♥ K8

♦ Q652

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

3♦	4♣	Pass	4♠
----	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 247	♠ KQ10984	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ J1095	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	
Board: 248	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ9732	
Board: 249	♠ KQJ652	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 6	♣ 108643	
Board: 250	♠ 10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: NS	♦ Q107632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	
Board: 251	♠ Q96	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10943	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q1095	
Board: 252	♠ A1095	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K74	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A6	♠ KQ10984				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ QJ105	♥ K2				
North HCP: 13	♦ K84	♦ J1095	3♥	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ108	♣ 4				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 248	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AQ42				
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ1086	♥ 2		2♥	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ QJ962	♦ 108				
South HCP: 11	♣ 10	♣ AJ9732				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 249	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A108	♠ KQJ652				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ KJ3	♥ 52				
North HCP: 12	♦ J8742	♦ —	Pass	Pass	3♦	Pass
South HCP: 6	♣ K7	♣ 108643	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 10974				
Vul: NS	♥ AJ8754	♥ K32		2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ KJ	♦ Q107632	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ 108543	♣ —				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 251	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ10	♠ Q96				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J875	♥ AQ10943				
North HCP: 12	♦ K86	♦ —	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ KJ7	♣ Q1095				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ863

♥ 6

♦ 7

♣ QJ952

South:

♠ A1095

♥ K8

♦ Q652

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

3♦	4♣	Pass	4♠
----	----	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 253	♠ KQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1092	
Vul: None	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7	
Board: 254	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9652	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q9875	
HCP: 7	♣ 9	You bid first.
Board: 255	♠ K65	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1062	
Vul: None	♦ A764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	
Board: 256	♠ 10	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10942	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A9743	
HCP: 9	♣ 2	You bid first.
Board: 257	♠ QJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK84	
Board: 258	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ876	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10962	



## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ64	♠ 2				2♦
Vul: None	♥ Q1092	♥ K				
North HCP: 12	♦ 95	♦ AQJ843	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ A7	♣ 109543				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 5	♠ Q1032		2♥	2♠	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ9652	♥ 83				
North HCP: 7	♦ Q9875	♦ A642	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 13	♣ 9	♣ AK5				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K65	♠ J2				2♦
Vul: None	♥ AJ1062	♥ —				
North HCP: 12	♦ A764	♦ KQJ532	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 4	♣ Q9732				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ 865		2♥	Pass	Pass
Vul: None	♥ KQ10942	♥ J7				
North HCP: 9	♦ A9743	♦ Q8	X	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ 2	♣ KQJ864				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ84	♠ 532				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ	♥ KQ9864	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ 643	♦ —	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK84	♣ QJ92				
Contract: 3♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ 10

♦ KQJ876

♣ Q10962

South:

♠ KQ106

♥ K8653

♦ 93

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	2♦	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 253	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ843	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109543	

Board: 254	♠ Q1032	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A642	
HCP: 13	♣ AK5	Partner bids first.

Board: 255	♠ J2	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ532	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q9732	

Board: 256	♠ 865	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q8	
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ864	Partner bids first.

Board: 257	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9864	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ92	

Board: 258	♠ KQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8653	
Vul: None	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A4	

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ64	♠ 2				2♦
Vul: None	♥ Q1092	♥ K				
North HCP: 12	♦ 95	♦ AQJ843	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ A7	♣ 109543				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 5	♠ Q1032		2♥	2♠	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ9652	♥ 83				
North HCP: 7	♦ Q9875	♦ A642	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 13	♣ 9	♣ AK5				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K65	♠ J2				2♦
Vul: None	♥ AJ1062	♥ —				
North HCP: 12	♦ A764	♦ KQJ532	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 4	♣ Q9732				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ 865		2♥	Pass	Pass
Vul: None	♥ KQ10942	♥ J7				
North HCP: 9	♦ A9743	♦ Q8	X	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ 2	♣ KQJ864				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ84	♠ 532				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ	♥ KQ9864	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ 643	♦ —	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK84	♣ QJ92				
Contract: 3♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ 10

♦ KQJ876

♣ Q10962

South:

♠ KQ106

♥ K8653

♦ 93

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	2♦	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 259	♠ KJ9	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q96	
HCP: 13	♣ KJ85	Partner bids first.

Board: 260	♠ KQJ1053	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8643	

Board: 261	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ832	
Vul: NS	♦ K1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q72	

Board: 262	♠ KQJ1087	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q654	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 83	

Board: 263	♠ AQ3	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A1098765	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ A9	Partner bids first.

Board: 264	♠ AQ9832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1096	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ KJ9  
♥ K83  
♦ Q96  
♣ KJ85

South:

♠ 10  
♥ AQJ975  
♦ 87  
♣ Q642

West North East South

2♥

4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠ AP

1. Leaping Michaels

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ KQJ1053  
♥ 7  
♦ K10  
♣ 8643

South:

♠ 8  
♥ Q10942  
♦ 76  
♣ AK752

West North East South

2♠ 3♦ AP

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ J  
♥ AQ832  
♦ K1076  
♣ Q72

South:

♠ KQ8753  
♥ 10  
♦ J3  
♣ K653

West North East South

2♠

AP

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ X W

North:

♠ KQJ1087  
♥ 5  
♦ Q654  
♣ 83

South:

♠ 93  
♥ 108742  
♦ AJ7  
♣ AK7

West North East South

2♠ Pass Pass

3♥ Pass Pass XA♠♠

AP

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ X E

North:

♠ AQ3  
♥ 7  
♦ A1098765  
♣ A9

South:

♠ 9  
♥ AQ9854  
♦ J  
♣ 108432

West North East South

2♥

X Pass 2♠ 3♣

Pass Pass 3♠ Pass

Pass XA♠♠ AP

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ9832

♥ 5

♦ 109

♣ K1096

South:

♠ KJ10

♥ KQ108

♦ A8

♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 259	♠ 10	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ975	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 87	
HCP: 9	♣ Q642	You bid first.

Board: 260	♠ 8	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10942	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK752	

Board: 261	♠ KQ8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K653	

Board: 262	♠ 93	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108742	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK7	

Board: 263	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9854	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 108432	You bid first.

Board: 264	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ108	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q842	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ KJ9  
♥ K83  
♦ Q96  
♣ KJ85

South:

♠ 10  
♥ AQJ975  
♦ 87  
♣ Q642

West North East South

2♥

4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠ AP

1. Leaping Michaels

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ KQJ1053  
♥ 7  
♦ K10  
♣ 8643

South:

♠ 8  
♥ Q10942  
♦ 76  
♣ AK752

West North East South

2♠ 3♦ AP

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ J  
♥ AQ832  
♦ K1076  
♣ Q72

South:

♠ KQ8753  
♥ 10  
♦ J3  
♣ K653

West North East South

2♠

AP

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ X W

North:

♠ KQJ1087  
♥ 5  
♦ Q654  
♣ 83

South:

♠ 93  
♥ 108742  
♦ AJ7  
♣ AK7

West North East South

2♠ Pass Pass

3♥ Pass Pass XA♠♠

AP

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ X E

North:

♠ AQ3  
♥ 7  
♦ A1098765  
♣ A9

South:

♠ 9  
♥ AQ9854  
♦ J  
♣ 108432

West North East South

2♥

X Pass 2♠ 3♣

Pass Pass 3♠ Pass

Pass XA♠♠ AP

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ9832

♥ 5

♦ 109

♣ K1096

South:

♠ KJ10

♥ KQ108

♦ A8

♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 265      ♠ J543  
Dealer: S        ♥ 83  
Vul: Both        ♦ J987  
HCP: 2           ♣ 1054

East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 266      ♠ 32  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ10543  
Vul: None        ♦ A1094  
HCP: 9           ♣ 7

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 267      ♠ Q92  
Dealer: S        ♥ A865  
Vul: NS          ♦ AQJ4  
HCP: 17          ♣ A7

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 268      ♠ AKQ1032  
Dealer: N        ♥ J9  
Vul: Both        ♦ 7  
HCP: 10          ♣ 10763

West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 269      ♠ K109875  
Dealer: S        ♥ J32  
Vul: None        ♦ —  
HCP: 5           ♣ J642

West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 270      ♠ 104  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ8653  
Vul: NS          ♦ J  
HCP: 9           ♣ Q987

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J543	♠ 109				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 83	♥ KQJ942	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 2	♦ J987	♦ K543	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ 1054	♣ J	1. Rubensohl after double			
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ Q98		2♥	Pass	4♥
Vul: None	♥ KQ10543	♥ A987	X	Pass	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 9	♦ A1094	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 7	♣ KQ863				
Contract: 5♥ N						

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q92	♠ KJ10864				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ A865	♥ —	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ4	♦ 75	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ A7	♣ QJ832	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1032	♠ 4		2♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ 10532	3♦	Pass	3♥	AP
North HCP: 10	♦ 7	♦ K5				
South HCP: 6	♣ 10763	♣ QJ9852				
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K109875	♠ J				2♥
Vul: None	♥ J32	♥ KQ9654	2NT	4♥	X	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ —	♦ Q765				
South HCP: 8	♣ J642	♣ 95				
Contract: 4♥ X S						

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♣ W

North:

♠ 104

♥ AQ8653

♦ J

♣ Q987

South:

♠ J9876

♥ KJ

♦ K9765

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			Pass
--	--	--	------

3♣			
----	--	--	--

	AP		
--	----	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 265  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 10

♠ 109  
♥ KQJ942  
♦ K543  
♣ J

East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 266  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 11

♠ Q98  
♥ A987  
♦ 2  
♣ KQ863

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 7

♠ KJ10864  
♥ —  
♦ 75  
♣ QJ832

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 268  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 6

♠ 4  
♥ 10532  
♦ K5  
♣ QJ9852

West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 269  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 8

♠ J  
♥ KQ9654  
♦ Q765  
♣ 95

West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 270  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ J9876  
♥ KJ  
♦ K9765  
♣ 6

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J543	♠ 109				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 83	♥ KQJ942	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 2	♦ J987	♦ K543	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ 1054	♣ J	1. Rubensohl after double			
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ Q98		2♥	Pass	4♥
Vul: None	♥ KQ10543	♥ A987	X	Pass	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 9	♦ A1094	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 7	♣ KQ863				
Contract: 5♥ N						

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q92	♠ KJ10864				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ A865	♥ —	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ4	♦ 75	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ A7	♣ QJ832	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1032	♠ 4		2♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ 10532	3♦	Pass	3♥	AP
North HCP: 10	♦ 7	♦ K5				
South HCP: 6	♣ 10763	♣ QJ9852				
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K109875	♠ J				2♥
Vul: None	♥ J32	♥ KQ9654	2NT	4♥	X	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ —	♦ Q765				
South HCP: 8	♣ J642	♣ 95				
Contract: 4♥ X S						



Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♣ W

North:

♠ 104

♥ AQ8653

♦ J

♣ Q987

South:

♠ J9876

♥ KJ

♦ K9765

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			Pass
--	--	--	------

3♣			
----	--	--	--

	AP		
--	----	--	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 271      ♠ 95  
Dealer: S        ♥ 9742  
Vul: EW        ♦ J  
HCP: 7         ♣ AQ8754

East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 272      ♠ 8  
Dealer: N        ♥ 4  
Vul: Both       ♦ AJ10975  
HCP: 9         ♣ KJ1094

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 273      ♠ K108  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK874  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ  
HCP: 16        ♣ 843

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 274      ♠ AQ8653  
Dealer: N        ♥ 10  
Vul: EW        ♦ Q974  
HCP: 8         ♣ 98

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 275      ♠ Q82  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ10765  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q53  
HCP: 9         ♣ 5

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

HCP: 10

♠ AQ7654

♥ 7

♦ 102

♣ KJ62

West Bids 4♦ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ 95  
♥ 9742  
♦ J  
♣ AQ8754

South:  
♠ KQJ863  
♥ 6  
♦ Q9732  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	Pass	X	Pass
3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥	Pass
3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 272  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ 4  
♦ AJ10975  
♣ KJ1094

South:  
♠ AKJ9  
♥ J87  
♦ KQ4  
♣ 863

West	North	East	South
	2♦	AP	

Board: 273  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K108  
♥ AK874  
♦ AQ  
♣ 843

South:  
♠ AQJ742  
♥ —  
♦ J9854  
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			2♠
3♣	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 274  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ AQ8653  
♥ 10  
♦ Q974  
♣ 98

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ J5  
♦ 863  
♣ 1076532

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

Board: 275  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
♠ Q82  
♥ AJ10765  
♦ Q53  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ J4  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ987  
♣ J10876

West	North	East	South
			2♦
Pass	3♦	AP	

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ AQ7654

♥ 7

♦ 102

♣ KJ62

South:

♠ J109

♥ J9

♦ J975

♣ AQ109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	Pass	3♠
--	----	------	----

4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP
-----------------	------	----	----

1. Leaping Michaels

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 271      ♠ KQJ863  
Dealer: S        ♥ 6  
Vul: EW        ♦ Q9732  
HCP: 8         ♣ 9

East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 272      ♠ AKJ9  
Dealer: N        ♥ J87  
Vul: Both       ♦ KQ4  
HCP: 14        ♣ 863

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 273      ♠ AQJ742  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: NS         ♦ J9854  
HCP: 8         ♣ 97

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 274      ♠ KJ  
Dealer: N        ♥ J5  
Vul: EW        ♦ 863  
HCP: 5         ♣ 1076532

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 275      ♠ J4  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: Both       ♦ AKJ987  
HCP: 10        ♣ J10876

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

HCP: 9

♠ J109

♥ J9

♦ J975

♣ AQ109

West Bids 4♦ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ 95  
♥ 9742  
♦ J  
♣ AQ8754

South:  
♠ KQJ863  
♥ 6  
♦ Q9732  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	Pass	X	Pass
3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥	Pass
3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 272  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ 4  
♦ AJ10975  
♣ KJ1094

South:  
♠ AKJ9  
♥ J87  
♦ KQ4  
♣ 863

West	North	East	South
	2♦	AP	

Board: 273  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K108  
♥ AK874  
♦ AQ  
♣ 843

South:  
♠ AQJ742  
♥ —  
♦ J9854  
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			2♠
3♣	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 274  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ AQ8653  
♥ 10  
♦ Q974  
♣ 98

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ J5  
♦ 863  
♣ 1076532

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

Board: 275  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
♠ Q82  
♥ AJ10765  
♦ Q53  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ J4  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ987  
♣ J10876

West	North	East	South
			2♦
Pass	3♦	AP	



Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ AQ7654

♥ 7

♦ 102

♣ KJ62

South:

♠ J109

♥ J9

♦ J975

♣ AQ109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	Pass	3♠
--	----	------	----

4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP
-----------------	------	----	----

1. Leaping Michaels

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 277	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8432	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1075	
Board: 278	♠ AQ6532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q10975	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 53	
Board: 279	♠ 732	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q72	
HCP: 8	♣ K943	Partner bids first.
Board: 280	♠ K6	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10876	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J1065	
HCP: 9	♣ 8	You bid first.
Board: 281	♠ J10743	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ7	
Board: 282	♠ AJ10984	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ874	

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10	♠ KQ9852				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ8432	♥ 1075				
North HCP: 12	♦ Q	♦ KJ85	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K1075	♣ —				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6532	♠ 109				
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ KQ74		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ Q10975	♦ —				
South HCP: 14	♣ 53	♣ AKQ9876				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 732	♠ —				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ K108	♥ AQ9642	Pass	3♥	X	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ Q72	♦ K1043	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ K943	♣ 872				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ QJ10874				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ10876	♥ A3		2♥	3♦	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ J1065	♦ 3	Pass	Pass	4♦	AP
South HCP: 12	♣ 8	♣ AJ75				
Contract: 4♦ E						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10743	♠ 92				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 104	♥ AKJ852				
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ2	♦ —	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ7	♣ 109643				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AJ10984

♥ 2

♦ 10

♣ QJ874

South:

♠ 32

♥ AK1043

♦ Q

♣ A10953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠			
----	--	--	--

	3♦		
--	----	--	--

		3♠	
--	--	----	--

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 277	♠ KQ9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1075	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 278	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ74	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ9876	
Board: 279	♠ —	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9642	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K1043	
HCP: 9	♣ 872	You bid first.
Board: 280	♠ QJ10874	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 3	
HCP: 12	♣ AJ75	Partner bids first.
Board: 281	♠ 92	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ852	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 109643	
Board: 282	♠ 32	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1043	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10953	

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10	♠ KQ9852				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ8432	♥ 1075				
North HCP: 12	♦ Q	♦ KJ85	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K1075	♣ —				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6532	♠ 109				
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ KQ74		2♠	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ Q10975	♦ —				
South HCP: 14	♣ 53	♣ AKQ9876				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 732	♠ —				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ K108	♥ AQ9642	Pass	3♥	X	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ Q72	♦ K1043	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ K943	♣ 872				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ QJ10874				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ10876	♥ A3		2♥	3♦	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ J1065	♦ 3	Pass	Pass	4♦	AP
South HCP: 12	♣ 8	♣ AJ75				
Contract: 4♦ E						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10743	♠ 92				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 104	♥ AKJ852				
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ2	♦ —	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ7	♣ 109643				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AJ10984

♥ 2

♦ 10

♣ QJ874

South:

♠ 32

♥ AK1043

♦ Q

♣ A10953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠			
----	--	--	--

	3♦		
--	----	--	--

		3♠	
--	--	----	--

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 283	♠ 94	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ76	
Board: 284	♠ AKJ843	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J10974	
HCP: 9	♣ 4	You bid first.
Board: 285	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7532	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q83	
Board: 286	♠ 82	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ954	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K762	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ 10	You bid first.
Board: 287	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9852	
Vul: Both	♦ A1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ2	
Board: 288	♠ 10	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10954	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 107532	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ K	You bid first.



# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ AQJ75

♦ 64

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ KQ10652

♥ K3

♦ 9873

♣ 5

West North East South

2♠

Pass Pass 3♦ Pass

Pass 3♠ AP

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ843

♥ 5

♦ J10974

♣ 4

South:

♠ 5

♥ 8432

♦ K3

♣ KJ8732

West North East South

2♠ X Pass

3♦<sup>1</sup> 4♦ AP

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9

♥ A7532

♦ AQ9

♣ Q83

South:

♠ AQ10543

♥ J

♦ K7642

♣ 6

West North East South

2♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 82

♥ AQJ954

♦ K762

♣ 10

South:

♠ K10

♥ K63

♦ Q843

♣ KQJ5

West North East South

2♥ 3♠ 4♥

X Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ Q9852

♦ A1054

♣ KJ2

South:

♠ AQJ763

♥ —

♦ Q9832

♣ 103

West North East South

2♠

AP

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥XN

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQ10954

♦ 107532

♣ K

South:

♠ QJ84

♥ AJ7632

♦ Q6

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	4♥
X	Pass	5♣	5♥
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 283	♠ KQ10652	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ 9873	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	
Board: 284	♠ 5	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8432	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K3	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ8732	Partner bids first.
Board: 285	♠ AQ10543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ K7642	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	
Board: 286	♠ K10	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K63	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q843	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
Board: 287	♠ AQJ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9832	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 103	
Board: 288	♠ QJ84	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7632	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q6	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ AQJ75

♦ 64

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ KQ10652

♥ K3

♦ 9873

♣ 5

West North East South

2♠

Pass Pass 3♦ Pass

Pass 3♠ AP

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ843

♥ 5

♦ J10974

♣ 4

South:

♠ 5

♥ 8432

♦ K3

♣ KJ8732

West North East South

2♠ X Pass

3♦<sup>1</sup> 4♦ AP

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9

♥ A7532

♦ AQ9

♣ Q83

South:

♠ AQ10543

♥ J

♦ K7642

♣ 6

West North East South

2♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 82

♥ AQJ954

♦ K762

♣ 10

South:

♠ K10

♥ K63

♦ Q843

♣ KQJ5

West North East South

2♥ 3♠ 4♥

X Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ Q9852

♦ A1054

♣ KJ2

South:

♠ AQJ763

♥ —

♦ Q9832

♣ 103

West North East South

2♠

AP

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥XN

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQ10954

♦ 107532

♣ K

South:

♠ QJ84

♥ AJ7632

♦ Q6

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	4♥
X	Pass	5♣	5♥
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 289      ♠ 107532  
Dealer: S        ♥ A7  
Vul: EW         ♦ 76432  
HCP: 4           ♣ 7

West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 290      ♠ 105  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQJ1084  
Vul: Both       ♦ —  
HCP: 6           ♣ 95432

West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 291      ♠ QJ62  
Dealer: S        ♥ A1087  
Vul: None       ♦ Q73  
HCP: 9           ♣ 75

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 292      ♠ 2  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQJ1076  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q1073  
HCP: 8           ♣ 74

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 293      ♠ 7  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q9642  
Vul: Both       ♦ QJ7632  
HCP: 9           ♣ A

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 294      ♠ —  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ9864  
Vul: None       ♦ 53  
HCP: 7           ♣ K10654

East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 107532

♥ A7

♦ 76432

♣ 7

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ843

♦ Q9

♣ 98543

West North East South

2♥

2♠ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass

4♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ 105

♥ KQJ1084

♦ —

♣ 95432

South:

♠ K82

♥ 32

♦ KQJ87

♣ 1086

West North East South

2♥ Pass Pass

X Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass

3NT AP

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ62

♥ A1087

♦ Q73

♣ 75

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ6532

♦ 86542

♣ 3

West North East South

2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQJ1076

♦ Q1073

♣ 74

South:

♠ K875

♥ A9

♦ 9

♣ KQ10965

West North East South

2♥ AP

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♣ W

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q9642

♦ QJ7632

♣ A

South:

♠ AK9642

♥ 7

♦ 5

♣ J9873

West North East South

2♠

X Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass

3♣<sup>2</sup> AP

1. Rubensohl after double

2. relay

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥X N

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ9864

♦ 53

♣ K10654

South:

♠ 865432

♥ A107

♦ KJ4

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

2NT

4♥

X

AP



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 289      ♠ —  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQJ843  
Vul: EW        ♦ Q9  
HCP: 8         ♣ 98543

West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 290      ♠ K82  
Dealer: N        ♥ 32  
Vul: Both       ♦ KQJ87  
HCP: 9         ♣ 1086

West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 291      ♠ 8  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ6532  
Vul: None       ♦ 86542  
HCP: 5         ♣ 3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 292      ♠ K875  
Dealer: N        ♥ A9  
Vul: NS         ♦ 9  
HCP: 12        ♣ KQ10965

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 293      ♠ AK9642  
Dealer: S        ♥ 7  
Vul: Both       ♦ 5  
HCP: 8         ♣ J9873

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 294      ♠ 865432  
Dealer: N        ♥ A107  
Vul: None       ♦ KJ4  
HCP: 9         ♣ J

East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 107532

♥ A7

♦ 76432

♣ 7

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ843

♦ Q9

♣ 98543

West North East South

2♥

2♠ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass

4♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ 105

♥ KQJ1084

♦ —

♣ 95432

South:

♠ K82

♥ 32

♦ KQJ87

♣ 1086

West North East South

2♥ Pass Pass

X Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass

3NT AP

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ62

♥ A1087

♦ Q73

♣ 75

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ6532

♦ 86542

♣ 3

West North East South

2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQJ1076

♦ Q1073

♣ 74

South:

♠ K875

♥ A9

♦ 9

♣ KQ10965

West North East South

2♥ AP

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♣ W

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q9642

♦ QJ7632

♣ A

South:

♠ AK9642

♥ 7

♦ 5

♣ J9873

West North East South

2♠

X Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass

3♣<sup>2</sup> AP

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥X N

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ9864

♦ 53

♣ K10654

South:

♠ 865432

♥ A107

♦ KJ4

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	2NT	4♥
--	----	-----	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 295	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1063	
Board: 296	♠ 6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ543	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 7	
HCP: 7	♣ 108654	You bid first.
Board: 297	♠ K432	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK105	
Board: 298	♠ A4	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10843	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 8543	East Bids 4NT if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
		East Bids 5♠ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 299	♠ 1085	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K986	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 3	
Board: 300	♠ —	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9654	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ643	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK7	♠ 5				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ QJ7	♥ AK8542	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AK82	♦ Q7643	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 1063	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 296	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AQJ74				
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ543	♥ 82		2♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 7	♦ Q106	2♠	3♣	3♦	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ 108654	♣ J97				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 297	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K432	♠ —				
Vul: NS	♥ 107	♥ KQ8432				2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J104	♦ K862	Pass	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AK105	♣ 762				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A4	♠ 53		2♥	3♣	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ10843	♥ 97652	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 8543	♦ Q96	5♥	Pass	5♠	AP
South HCP: 2	♣ 9	♣ 743				
Contract: 5♠ W			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1085	♠ AQJ763				
Vul: Both	♥ K986	♥ 2				2♠
North HCP: 8	♦ AJ965	♦ 43	3♥	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ 3	♣ QJ85				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 107

♦ KQ9654

♣ QJ643

South:

♠ 82

♥ K842

♦ J10873

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦	X	5♦
--	----	---	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 295      ♠ 5      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ AK8542  
Vul: NS      ♦ Q7643      You bid first.  
HCP: 9      ♣ 5

Board: 296      ♠ AQJ74      West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 82      East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q106  
HCP: 10      ♣ J97      Partner bids first.

Board: 297      ♠ —      East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ8432  
Vul: NS      ♦ K862      You bid first.  
HCP: 8      ♣ 762

Board: 298      ♠ 53      East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 97652      West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q96      East Bids 4NT if possible.  
HCP: 2      ♣ 743      West Bids 5♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 299      ♠ AQJ763      West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ 2  
Vul: Both      ♦ 43      You bid first.  
HCP: 10      ♣ QJ85

Board: 300      ♠ 82      East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ K842  
Vul: EW      ♦ J10873      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 8      ♣ A9

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK7	♠ 5				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ QJ7	♥ AK8542	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AK82	♦ Q7643	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 1063	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 296	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AQJ74				
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ543	♥ 82		2♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 7	♦ Q106	2♠	3♣	3♦	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ 108654	♣ J97				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 297	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K432	♠ —				
Vul: NS	♥ 107	♥ KQ8432				2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J104	♦ K862	Pass	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AK105	♣ 762				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A4	♠ 53		2♥	3♣	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ10843	♥ 97652	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 8543	♦ Q96	5♥	Pass	5♠	AP
South HCP: 2	♣ 9	♣ 743				
Contract: 5♠ W			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1085	♠ AQJ763				
Vul: Both	♥ K986	♥ 2				2♠
North HCP: 8	♦ AJ965	♦ 43	3♥	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ 3	♣ QJ85				
Contract: 3♠ S						



Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 107

♦ KQ9654

♣ QJ643

South:

♠ 82

♥ K842

♦ J10873

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦	X	5♦
--	----	---	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 301      ♠ K10943  
Dealer: S        ♥ A6  
Vul: None       ♦ A10  
HCP: 13         ♣ Q942

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 302      ♠ AK10542  
Dealer: N        ♥ 6  
Vul: EW         ♦ J9652  
HCP: 8          ♣ 5

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 303      ♠ A754  
Dealer: S        ♥ K10  
Vul: None       ♦ 963  
HCP: 11         ♣ A1092

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 2NT if possible.

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 304      ♠ 3  
Dealer: N        ♥ 2  
Vul: NS         ♦ KQ9765  
HCP: 8          ♣ QJ832

East Bids 2NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 305      ♠ Q7  
Dealer: S        ♥ KJ98  
Vul: None       ♦ A42  
HCP: 12         ♣ Q986

East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

West Bids 5♦ if possible.

West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 306      ♠ —  
Dealer: N        ♥ AKJ1053  
Vul: NS         ♦ 108754  
HCP: 8          ♣ 86

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K10943

♥ A6

♦ A10

♣ Q942

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ10943

♦ QJ863

♣ 65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

Pass	Pass	2♠	3♦
------	------	----	----

Pass	3♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♥ W

North:

♠ AK10542

♥ 6

♦ J9652

♣ 5

South:

♠ 9

♥ 53

♦ 10874

♣ KQ10876

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

3♥	4♦	4♥	5♦
----	----	----	----

Pass	Pass	5♥	AP
------	------	----	----

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ A754

♥ K10

♦ 963

♣ A1092

South:

♠ 963

♥ AQ8642

♦ KJ102

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
---	------	------------------	------

3♣ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	AP	
-----------------	----	----	--

1. Rubensohl after double  
2. relay

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ 2

♦ KQ9765

♣ QJ832

South:

♠ AQ1062

♥ KQ106

♦ 104

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦	2NT	3♦
--	----	-----	----

AP

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♥ X S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ KJ98

♦ A42

♣ Q986

South:

♠ 52

♥ AQ10643

♦ 5

♣ K1052

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

Pass	4♥	X	Pass
------	----	---	------

5♦	5♥	Pass	Pass
----	----	------	------

XA♠♠	AP		
------	----	--	--

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ1053

♦ 108754

♣ 86

South:

♠ J6

♥ Q9876

♦ AK

♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 301	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10943	
Vul: None	♦ QJ863	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 65	
Board: 302	♠ 9	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 10874	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ KQ10876	Partner bids first.
Board: 303	♠ 963	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8642	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ102	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 304	♠ AQ1062	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K5	
Board: 305	♠ 52	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10643	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 5	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ K1052	You bid first.
Board: 306	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9876	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK104	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K10943

♥ A6

♦ A10

♣ Q942

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ10943

♦ QJ863

♣ 65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

Pass	Pass	2♠	3♦
------	------	----	----

Pass	3♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♥ W

North:

♠ AK10542

♥ 6

♦ J9652

♣ 5

South:

♠ 9

♥ 53

♦ 10874

♣ KQ10876

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

3♥	4♦	4♥	5♦
----	----	----	----

Pass	Pass	5♥	AP
------	------	----	----

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ A754

♥ K10

♦ 963

♣ A1092

South:

♠ 963

♥ AQ8642

♦ KJ102

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
---	------	------------------	------

3♣ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	AP	
-----------------	----	----	--

1. Rubensohl after double

2. relay

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ 2

♦ KQ9765

♣ QJ832

South:

♠ AQ1062

♥ KQ106

♦ 104

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦	2NT	3♦
--	----	-----	----

AP

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♥ X S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ KJ98

♦ A42

♣ Q986

South:

♠ 52

♥ AQ10643

♦ 5

♣ K1052

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

Pass	4♥	X	Pass
------	----	---	------

5♦	5♥	Pass	Pass
----	----	------	------

XA♠♠	AP		
------	----	--	--

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ1053

♦ 108754

♣ 86

South:

♠ J6

♥ Q9876

♦ AK

♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 307      ♠ 98  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQ98762  
Vul: EW        ♦ 976  
HCP: 6         ♣ 10

West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 308      ♠ 72  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ10654  
Vul: None      ♦ K865  
HCP: 8         ♣ 5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 309      ♠ 85  
Dealer: S        ♥ K10873  
Vul: NS        ♦ Q864  
HCP: 6         ♣ J4

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Doubles 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 310      ♠ AJ10932  
Dealer: N        ♥ 54  
Vul: EW        ♦ K8742  
HCP: 8         ♣ —

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 311      ♠ 95  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ97432  
Vul: Both      ♦ 98  
HCP: 7         ♣ 5

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.



Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

HCP: 9

♠ —

♥ K5

♦ KQJ742

♣ 97653

West Doubles Pass if possible.

East Bids 2NT if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

West Bids 4NT if possible.

East Bids 5♣ if possible.

West Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♣ W

North:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ AQ98762  
 ♦ 976  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ KQJ762  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ KJ103  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			2♠
3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
4♣	Pass	5♣	AP

1. strength cue bid

Board: 308  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ KQ10654  
 ♦ K865  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AK963  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	2♥	AP	

Board: 309  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ K10873  
 ♦ Q864  
 ♣ J4

South:  
 ♠ KQ10642  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ J7532  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♦
X	Pass	4♣	AP

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 310  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ AJ10932  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ K8742  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ Q102  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ KQ1098732

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥	AP

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 311  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ AQJ97432  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AKQ642  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 764  
 ♣ 10863

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	Pass	3♦	AP

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♠ W

North:

♠ —

♥ K5

♦ KQJ742

♣ 97653

South:

♠ 10652

♥ A632

♦ 1096

♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
---	------	------------------	------

3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
----	------	-----------------	------

4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣	Pass
------------------	------	----	------

5♠	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. Rubensohl after double

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 307      ♠ KQJ762  
Dealer: S        ♥ 54  
Vul: EW        ♦ KJ103  
HCP: 10        ♣ 3

West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 308      ♠ AK963  
Dealer: N        ♥ 87  
Vul: None      ♦ AQ10  
HCP: 14        ♣ J76

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 309      ♠ KQ10642  
Dealer: S        ♥ 9  
Vul: NS        ♦ J7532  
HCP: 6        ♣ 7

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Doubles 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 310      ♠ 4  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q102  
Vul: EW        ♦ 6  
HCP: 7        ♣ KQ1098732

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 311      ♠ AKQ642  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: Both      ♦ 764  
HCP: 9        ♣ 10863

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

HCP: 6

♠ 10652

♥ A632

♦ 1096

♣ Q4

West Doubles Pass if possible.

East Bids 2NT if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

West Bids 4NT if possible.

East Bids 5♣ if possible.

West Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♣ W

North:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ AQ98762  
 ♦ 976  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ KQJ762  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ KJ103  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			2♠
3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
4♣	Pass	5♣	AP

1. strength cue bid

Board: 308  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ KQ10654  
 ♦ K865  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AK963  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	2♥	AP	

Board: 309  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ K10873  
 ♦ Q864  
 ♣ J4

South:  
 ♠ KQ10642  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ J7532  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♦
X	Pass	4♣	AP

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 310  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ AJ10932  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ K8742  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ Q102  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ KQ1098732

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥	AP

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 311  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ AQJ97432  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AKQ642  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 764  
 ♣ 10863

West	North	East	South
			2♠
Pass	Pass	3♦	AP

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♠ W

North:

♠ —

♥ K5

♦ KQJ742

♣ 97653

South:

♠ 10652

♥ A632

♦ 1096

♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
---	------	------------------	------

3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
----	------	-----------------	------

4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣	Pass
------------------	------	----	------

5♠	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. Rubensohl after double

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 313	♠ Q	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ A75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK972	
Board: 314	♠ 10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10654	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q985	East Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 107	You bid first.
Board: 315	♠ Q109865	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	East Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q2	
HCP: 4	♣ 842	Partner bids first.
Board: 316	♠ 10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8543	
Vul: Both	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ A854	
Board: 317	♠ Q10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 954	
Vul: None	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK7	
Board: 318	♠ KQ9632	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 873	
Vul: NS	♦ Q987	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	



## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ KJ9632				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ94	♥ 2				
North HCP: 16	♦ A75	♦ 9	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ AK972	♣ Q10853				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ K9652		2♥	2♠	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KQ10654	♥ J7				
North HCP: 7	♦ Q985	♦ KJ72	2NT	Pass	3NT	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ 107	♣ 96				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q109865	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 65	♥ AJ10732				
North HCP: 4	♦ Q2	♦ J109753	2NT	Pass	3NT	AP
South HCP: 6	♣ 842	♣ —				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 316	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ 753		2♥	2♠	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ8543	♥ J96				
North HCP: 9	♦ 104	♦ AJ83	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A854	♣ KJ9				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 317	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10965	♠ —				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 954	♥ AK10872				
North HCP: 9	♦ 105	♦ Q9643	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AK7	♣ 42				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♣ E

North:

♠ KQ9632

♥ 873

♦ Q987

♣ —

South:

♠ J

♥ J10962

♦ K106

♣ J982

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♣	AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 313	♠ KJ9632	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q10853	
Board: 314	♠ K9652	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ72	East Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 96	Partner bids first.
Board: 315	♠ 7	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10732	East Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J109753	
HCP: 6	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 316	♠ 753	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J96	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ9	
Board: 317	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10872	
Vul: None	♦ Q9643	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 42	
Board: 318	♠ J	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10962	
Vul: NS	♦ K106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J982	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ KJ9632				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ94	♥ 2				
North HCP: 16	♦ A75	♦ 9	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ AK972	♣ Q10853				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ K9652		2♥	2♠	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KQ10654	♥ J7				
North HCP: 7	♦ Q985	♦ KJ72	2NT	Pass	3NT	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ 107	♣ 96				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q109865	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 65	♥ AJ10732				
North HCP: 4	♦ Q2	♦ J109753	2NT	Pass	3NT	AP
South HCP: 6	♣ 842	♣ —				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 316	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ 753		2♥	2♠	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ8543	♥ J96				
North HCP: 9	♦ 104	♦ AJ83	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A854	♣ KJ9				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 317	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10965	♠ —				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 954	♥ AK10872				
North HCP: 9	♦ 105	♦ Q9643	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AK7	♣ 42				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♣ E

North:

♠ KQ9632

♥ 873

♦ Q987

♣ —

South:

♠ J

♥ J10962

♦ K106

♣ J982

West	North	East	South
	2♠	3♣	AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 319      ♠ 94  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ852  
Vul: None       ♦ 75  
HCP: 3           ♣ 9652

West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 320      ♠ 42  
Dealer: N        ♥ AJ10754  
Vul: EW         ♦ —  
HCP: 9           ♣ A9874

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 321      ♠ K  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q63  
Vul: EW         ♦ AK106  
HCP: 14          ♣ Q9742

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 322      ♠ 9  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQJ874  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q743  
HCP: 8           ♣ 92

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 323      ♠ K105  
Dealer: S        ♥ K1083  
Vul: None       ♦ KJ763  
HCP: 10          ♣ 2

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 324      ♠ KQ10976  
Dealer: N        ♥ 9  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q8653  
HCP: 8           ♣ J

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 94	♠ KJ8653				2♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ852	♥ —	2NT	Pass	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 3	♦ 75	♦ 94	3♥	Pass	3NT	Pass
South HCP: 6	♣ 9652	♣ Q10743	4♥	AP		
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 320	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 42	♠ J953				
Vul: EW	♥ AJ10754	♥ 82		2♥	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ —	♦ A743				
South HCP: 8	♣ A9874	♣ K103				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 321	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ10965				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q63	♥ 7				
North HCP: 14	♦ AK106	♦ 95	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ Q9742	♣ K1083				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ AK10652				
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ874	♥ 53		2♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ Q743	♦ J6	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ 92	♣ QJ8				
Contract: 2♠ W						

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K105	♠ 64				2♥
Vul: None	♥ K1083	♥ AJ9762				
North HCP: 10	♦ KJ763	♦ —	2♠	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 2	♣ K9764				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10976

♥ 9

♦ Q8653

♣ J

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ1032

♦ 10

♣ K832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠		Pass	4♠
----	--	------	----

AP



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 319      ♠ KJ8653  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: None       ♦ 94  
HCP: 6           ♣ Q10743

West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 320      ♠ J953  
Dealer: N        ♥ 82  
Vul: EW         ♦ A743  
HCP: 8           ♣ K103

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 321      ♠ AQ10965  
Dealer: S        ♥ 7  
Vul: EW         ♦ 95  
HCP: 9           ♣ K1083

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 322      ♠ AK10652  
Dealer: N        ♥ 53  
Vul: Both       ♦ J6  
HCP: 11          ♣ QJ8

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 323      ♠ 64  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ9762  
Vul: None       ♦ —  
HCP: 8           ♣ K9764

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 324      ♠ A4  
Dealer: N        ♥ AKQ1032  
Vul: EW         ♦ 10  
HCP: 16          ♣ K832

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 94	♠ KJ8653				2♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ852	♥ —	2NT	Pass	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 3	♦ 75	♦ 94	3♥	Pass	3NT	Pass
South HCP: 6	♣ 9652	♣ Q10743	4♥	AP		
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 320	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 42	♠ J953				
Vul: EW	♥ AJ10754	♥ 82		2♥	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ —	♦ A743				
South HCP: 8	♣ A9874	♣ K103				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 321	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ10965				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q63	♥ 7				
North HCP: 14	♦ AK106	♦ 95	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ Q9742	♣ K1083				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ AK10652				
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ874	♥ 53		2♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ Q743	♦ J6	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ 92	♣ QJ8				
Contract: 2♠ W						

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K105	♠ 64				2♥
Vul: None	♥ K1083	♥ AJ9762				
North HCP: 10	♦ KJ763	♦ —	2♠	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 2	♣ K9764				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10976

♥ 9

♦ Q8653

♣ J

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ1032

♦ 10

♣ K832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠		Pass	4♠
----	--	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 325      ♠ 85  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ7532  
Vul: Both       ♦ J8  
HCP: 6           ♣ 1076

West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 326      ♠ Q  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ10874  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q109432  
HCP: 10          ♣ —

West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 327      ♠ KQ63  
Dealer: S        ♥ 104  
Vul: NS          ♦ 74  
HCP: 8           ♣ QJ863

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 328      ♠ KQJ743  
Dealer: N        ♥ J  
Vul: None       ♦ Q853  
HCP: 9           ♣ 72

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 329      ♠ 983  
Dealer: S        ♥ 1085  
Vul: Both       ♦ A1087  
HCP: 5           ♣ J92

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 330      ♠ 104  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: NS          ♦ AQ10542  
HCP: 8           ♣ Q10872

East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 85	♠ KQ10942				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQ7532	♥ 10	3♣	Pass	3♥	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ J8	♦ K975	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 1076	♣ 82				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ 986		2♥	Pass	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AQ10874	♥ 32	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ Q109432	♦ K8	3♠	Pass	4♠	AP
South HCP: 4	♣ —	♣ J109753				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ63	♠ J8				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 104	♥ KQJ732	Pass	Pass	3♦	AP
North HCP: 8	♦ 74	♦ QJ106				
South HCP: 10	♣ QJ863	♣ 4				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ743	♠ —		2♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ A1098	3♥	AP		
North HCP: 9	♦ Q853	♦ 742				
South HCP: 11	♣ 72	♣ AQJ986				
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 329	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 983	♠ 65				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 1085	♥ AJ9742	X	3♥	4♦	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ A1087	♦ —				
South HCP: 7	♣ J92	♣ Q10654				
Contract: 4♦ E						

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ 104

♥ —

♦ AQ10542

♣ Q10872

South:

♠ 852

♥ 10653

♦ KJ87

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
--	----	-----------------	------

4♥	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. Leaping Michaels

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 325      ♠ KQ10942  
Dealer: S        ♥ 10  
Vul: Both       ♦ K975  
HCP: 8           ♣ 82

West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 326      ♠ 986  
Dealer: N        ♥ 32  
Vul: Both       ♦ K8  
HCP: 4           ♣ J109753

West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 327      ♠ J8  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQJ732  
Vul: NS          ♦ QJ106  
HCP: 10          ♣ 4

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 328      ♠ —  
Dealer: N        ♥ A1098  
Vul: None       ♦ 742  
HCP: 11          ♣ AQJ986

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 329      ♠ 65  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ9742  
Vul: Both       ♦ —  
HCP: 7           ♣ Q10654

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 330      ♠ 852  
Dealer: N        ♥ 10653  
Vul: NS          ♦ KJ87  
HCP: 7           ♣ K3

East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 85	♠ KQ10942				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQ7532	♥ 10	3♣	Pass	3♥	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ J8	♦ K975	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 1076	♣ 82				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ 986		2♥	Pass	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AQ10874	♥ 32	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ Q109432	♦ K8	3♠	Pass	4♠	AP
South HCP: 4	♣ —	♣ J109753				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ63	♠ J8				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 104	♥ KQJ732	Pass	Pass	3♦	AP
North HCP: 8	♦ 74	♦ QJ106				
South HCP: 10	♣ QJ863	♣ 4				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ743	♠ —		2♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ A1098	3♥	AP		
North HCP: 9	♦ Q853	♦ 742				
South HCP: 11	♣ 72	♣ AQJ986				
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 329	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 983	♠ 65				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 1085	♥ AJ9742	X	3♥	4♦	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ A1087	♦ —				
South HCP: 7	♣ J92	♣ Q10654				
Contract: 4♦ E						



Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ 104

♥ —

♦ AQ10542

♣ Q10872

South:

♠ 852

♥ 10653

♦ KJ87

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
--	----	-----------------	------

4♥	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. Leaping Michaels

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 331	♠ J32	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q865	
Vul: EW	♦ 652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A107	

Board: 332	♠ KQJ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K762	

Board: 333	♠ 65	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ95	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K983	West Bids 4NT if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ K109	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
		West Bids 5♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 334	♠ KQ10973	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 105	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ K654	You bid first.

Board: 335	♠ AK62	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1075	
Vul: Both	♦ J102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q7	

Board: 336	♠ AKQ863	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 92	
HCP: 9	♣ 9643	You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J32

♥ Q865

♦ 652

♣ A107

South:

♠ AK10965

♥ 10

♦ Q1083

♣ 85

West North East South

X 3♠ AP 2♠

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ973

♥ 5

♦ J4

♣ K762

South:

♠ 5

♥ 7643

♦ AKQ3

♣ QJ54

West North East South

2♠ AP

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♠ E

North:

♠ 65

♥ KJ95

♦ K983

♣ K109

South:

♠ —

♥ 63

♦ AQJ1075

♣ Q8543

West North East South

2♥ 4♦ 4♠ 2♦

4NT<sup>1</sup> XN<sup>1</sup> 5♦ Pass

5♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ KQ10973

♥ 6

♦ 105

♣ K654

South:

♠ 2

♥ 974

♦ 8643

♣ QJ1087

West North East South

2♠ 3♥ Pass

3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ AK62

♥ A1075

♦ J102

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 7

♥ KQJ842

♦ K843

♣ 32

West North East South

Pass Pass 2♠ 2♥

Pass Pass 2♠ Pass

Pass 3♥ AP

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♣ W

North:

♠ AKQ863

♥ 3

♦ 92

♣ 9643

South:

♠ J42

♥ KQ1042

♦ K654

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	3♠
4♣	AP		

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 331	♠ AK10965	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1083	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 85	
Board: 332	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7643	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ54	
Board: 333	♠ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1075	West Bids 4NT if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8543	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
		West Bids 5♠ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 334	♠ 2	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 8643	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ1087	Partner bids first.
Board: 335	♠ 7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ842	
Vul: Both	♦ K843	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 32	
Board: 336	♠ J42	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1042	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K654	
HCP: 9	♣ 5	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J32

♥ Q865

♦ 652

♣ A107

South:

♠ AK10965

♥ 10

♦ Q1083

♣ 85

West North East South

X 3♠ AP 2♠

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ973

♥ 5

♦ J4

♣ K762

South:

♠ 5

♥ 7643

♦ AKQ3

♣ QJ54

West North East South

2♠ AP

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♠ E

North:

♠ 65

♥ KJ95

♦ K983

♣ K109

South:

♠ —

♥ 63

♦ AQJ1075

♣ Q8543

West North East South

2♥ 4♦ 4♠ 2♦

4NT<sup>1</sup> XN<sup>1</sup> 5♦ Pass

5♠ AP Pass

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ KQ10973

♥ 6

♦ 105

♣ K654

South:

♠ 2

♥ 974

♦ 8643

♣ QJ1087

West North East South

2♠ 3♥ Pass

3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ AK62

♥ A1075

♦ J102

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 7

♥ KQJ842

♦ K843

♣ 32

West North East South

Pass Pass 2♥ 2♥

Pass Pass 2♠ Pass

Pass 3♥ AP

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♣ W

North:

♠ AKQ863

♥ 3

♦ 92

♣ 9643

South:

♠ J42

♥ KQ1042

♦ K654

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	3♠
4♣	AP		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 337	♠ 87	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 84	
HCP: 9	♣ AJ953	Partner bids first.
Board: 338	♠ 2	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10876	West Bids 6♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K985	
HCP: 9	♣ J9	You bid first.
Board: 339	♠ 105	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A6432	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ93	Partner bids first.
Board: 340	♠ 7	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9542	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q10982	
Board: 341	♠ 75	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: EW	♦ K732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 102	
Board: 342	♠ J	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1063	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 87	
HCP: 10	♣ 10975	You bid first.



# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ 87

♥ KJ72

♦ 84

♣ AJ953

South:

♠ KQJ1094

♥ Q9

♦ 3

♣ Q864

West North East South

2♠

3♦ Pass 3♥ AP

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♠ W

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQ10876

♦ K985

♣ J9

South:

♠ 107

♥ J532

♦ Q3

♣ 108752

West North East South

4♥

6♠ AP

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 105

♥ 98

♦ A6432

♣ KJ93

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ653

♦ K97

♣ 10862

West North East South

2♥

2♠ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass

4♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 2♥XX N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AJ9542

♦ 3

♣ Q10982

South:

♠ AK1064

♥ K6

♦ AKQ109

♣ J

West North East South

XX

AP

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2♠X S

North:

♠ 75

♥ AKQ76

♦ K732

♣ 102

South:

♠ KQJ842

♥ —

♦ 64

♣ J8543

West North East South

2♠

Pass Pass X AP

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQ1063

♦ 87

♣ 10975

South:

♠ 109763

♥ 752

♦ 943

♣ 32

West

North

East

South

2♥

Pass

3♥

X

Pass

4♦

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 337	♠ KQJ1094	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 3	
HCP: 10	♣ Q864	You bid first.
Board: 338	♠ 107	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J532	West Bids 6♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q3	
HCP: 3	♣ 108752	Partner bids first.
Board: 339	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ653	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K97	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ 10862	You bid first.
Board: 340	♠ AK1064	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J	
Board: 341	♠ KQJ842	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ J8543	
Board: 342	♠ 109763	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 752	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 943	
HCP: 0	♣ 32	Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ 87

♥ KJ72

♦ 84

♣ AJ953

South:

♠ KQJ1094

♥ Q9

♦ 3

♣ Q864

West North East South

2♠

3♦ Pass 3♥ AP

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♠ W

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQ10876

♦ K985

♣ J9

South:

♠ 107

♥ J532

♦ Q3

♣ 108752

West North East South

4♥

6♠ AP

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 105

♥ 98

♦ A6432

♣ KJ93

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ653

♦ K97

♣ 10862

West North East South

2♥

2♠ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass

4♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 2♥XX N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AJ9542

♦ 3

♣ Q10982

South:

♠ AK1064

♥ K6

♦ AKQ109

♣ J

West North East South

XX

AP

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2♠X S

North:

♠ 75

♥ AKQ76

♦ K732

♣ 102

South:

♠ KQJ842

♥ —

♦ 64

♣ J8543

West North East South

2♠

Pass Pass X AP

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQ1063

♦ 87

♣ 10975

South:

♠ 109763

♥ 752

♦ 943

♣ 32

West

North

East

South

2♥

Pass

3♥

X

Pass

4♦

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 343	♠ J106	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ J532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	
Board: 344	♠ KQJ862	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ Q1092	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	
Board: 345	♠ KQ9842	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 10	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 9532	Partner bids first.
Board: 346	♠ Q62	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ7542	
HCP: 9	♣ Q95	You bid first.
Board: 347	♠ A10	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ95	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q86	
HCP: 13	♣ A653	Partner bids first.
Board: 348	♠ 73	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10862	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q1063	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J106

♥ AJ43

♦ J532

♣ AK

South:

♠ AKQ874

♥ 2

♦ 10987

♣ 54

West North East South

2♠

3♥

3♠

AP

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ KQJ862

♥ 62

♦ Q1092

♣ 10

South:

♠ A

♥ A8

♦ J8743

♣ 98543

West North East South

2♠

3♥

AP

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ KQ9842

♥ K5

♦ 10

♣ 9532

South:

♠ 107

♥ AQJ974

♦ K9862

♣ —

West North East South

2♥

X

Pass

2NT<sup>1</sup>

3♦

X

3♥

AP

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ Q62

♥ 4

♦ KQ7542

♣ Q95

South:

♠ 8543

♥ 963

♦ A86

♣ 742

West North East South

3♦

4♥

AP

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ QJ95

♦ Q86

♣ A653

South:

♠ KQJ874

♥ —

♦ J954

♣ K42

West North East South

2♠

Pass

Pass

3♥

Pass

Pass

3♠

Pass

Pass

4♥

X♥

Pass

4♠

AP

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♦ W

North:

♠ 73

♥ KQ10862

♦ 8

♣ Q1063

South:

♠ J10986

♥ 4

♦ J963

♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	Pass
3♦	AP		



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 343	♠ AKQ874	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ 10987	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 54	
Board: 344	♠ A	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ J8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 98543	
Board: 345	♠ 107	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ974	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K9862	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 346	♠ 8543	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 963	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A86	
HCP: 4	♣ 742	Partner bids first.
Board: 347	♠ KQJ874	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J954	
HCP: 10	♣ K42	You bid first.
Board: 348	♠ J10986	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ J963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ5	

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J106

♥ AJ43

♦ J532

♣ AK

South:

♠ AKQ874

♥ 2

♦ 10987

♣ 54

West North East South

2♠

3♥

3♠

AP

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ KQJ862

♥ 62

♦ Q1092

♣ 10

South:

♠ A

♥ A8

♦ J8743

♣ 98543

West North East South

2♠

3♥

AP

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ KQ9842

♥ K5

♦ 10

♣ 9532

South:

♠ 107

♥ AQJ974

♦ K9862

♣ —

West North East South

2♥

X

Pass

2NT<sup>1</sup>

3♦

X

3♥

AP

1. Rubensohl after double

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ Q62

♥ 4

♦ KQ7542

♣ Q95

South:

♠ 8543

♥ 963

♦ A86

♣ 742

West North East South

3♦

2♦

X

4♥

AP

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ QJ95

♦ Q86

♣ A653

South:

♠ KQJ874

♥ —

♦ J954

♣ K42

West North East South

2♠

Pass

Pass

3♥

Pass

Pass

3♠

Pass

Pass

4♥

X♥

Pass

4♠

AP

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♦ W

North:

♠ 73

♥ KQ10862

♦ 8

♣ Q1063

South:

♠ J10986

♥ 4

♦ J963

♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
	2♥	Pass	Pass
3♦	AP		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 349      ♠ KJ753  
Dealer: S        ♥ 65  
Vul: NS         ♦ A9743  
HCP: 8          ♣ 5

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 350      ♠ 6  
Dealer: N        ♥ QJ7643  
Vul: EW         ♦ 6  
HCP: 5          ♣ Q6432

East Bids 2NT if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

West Doubles 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 351      ♠ 73  
Dealer: S        ♥ 98  
Vul: EW         ♦ AJ109  
HCP: 10        ♣ KQ1085

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 352      ♠ QJ10843  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: Both       ♦ 6  
HCP: 5          ♣ Q76542

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 353      ♠ A6  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q9654  
Vul: None       ♦ 9  
HCP: 12        ♣ AQ432

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 354      ♠ —  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK9652  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q7652  
HCP: 9          ♣ 84

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♣ W

North:

♠ KJ753

♥ 65

♦ A9743

♣ 5

South:

♠ 4

♥ KQ10742

♦ KJ105

♣ 98

West North East South

2♥

3♣ AP

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♥ XN

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ7643

♦ 6

♣ Q6432

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ A102

♦ KQ1032

♣ K5

West North East South

2♥

2NT

XN

4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠ 5♥

X AP

1. Texas

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ 73

♥ 98

♦ AJ109

♣ KQ1085

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ432

♦ Q876

♣ J97

West North East South

2♥

AP

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ10843

♥ —

♦ 6

♣ Q76542

South:

♠ AK9

♥ AJ874

♦ AQ8

♣ K3

West North East South

2♠

Pass

2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ Q9654

♦ 9

♣ AQ432

South:

♠ KQ10987

♥ —

♦ KJ732

♣ 98

West North East South

2♠

AP

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ —

♥ AK9652

♦ Q7652

♣ 84

South:

♠ J1082

♥ QJ8

♦ J3

♣ A762

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	2♠	3♥
--	----	----	----

Pass	Pass	3♠	Pass
------	------	----	------

4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
-----------------	------	----	----

1. limit raise or better in ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 349      ♠ 4      West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ10742  
Vul: NS      ♦ KJ105      You bid first.  
HCP: 9      ♣ 98

Board: 350      ♠ QJ7      East Bids 2NT if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ A102      West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Vul: EW      ♦ KQ1032      East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
HCP: 15      ♣ K5      West Doubles 5♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 351      ♠ —      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQJ432  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q876      You bid first.  
HCP: 10      ♣ J97

Board: 352      ♠ AK9      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: N      ♥ AJ874  
Vul: Both      ♦ AQ8  
HCP: 21      ♣ K3      Partner bids first.

Board: 353      ♠ KQ10987      The opponents are silent.  
Dealer: S      ♥ —  
Vul: None      ♦ KJ732      You bid first.  
HCP: 9      ♣ 98

Board: 354      ♠ J1082      East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ QJ8      East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
Vul: Both      ♦ J3      West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
HCP: 9      ♣ A762      East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♣ W

North:

♠ KJ753

♥ 65

♦ A9743

♣ 5

South:

♠ 4

♥ KQ10742

♦ KJ105

♣ 98

West North East South

2♥

3♣ AP

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♥ XN

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ7643

♦ 6

♣ Q6432

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ A102

♦ KQ1032

♣ K5

West North East South

2♥

2NT

XN

4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠ 5♥

X AP

1. Texas

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ 73

♥ 98

♦ AJ109

♣ KQ1085

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ432

♦ Q876

♣ J97

West North East South

2♥

AP

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ10843

♥ —

♦ 6

♣ Q76542

South:

♠ AK9

♥ AJ874

♦ AQ8

♣ K3

West North East South

2♠

Pass

2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ Q9654

♦ 9

♣ AQ432

South:

♠ KQ10987

♥ —

♦ KJ732

♣ 98

West North East South

2♠

AP



Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ —

♥ AK9652

♦ Q7652

♣ 84

South:

♠ J1082

♥ QJ8

♦ J3

♣ A762

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	2♠	3♥
--	----	----	----

Pass	Pass	3♠	Pass
------	------	----	------

4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
-----------------	------	----	----

1. limit raise or better in ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 355	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ107	
Vul: None	♦ QJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	
Board: 356	♠ 75	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10963	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 4	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ K974	You bid first.
Board: 357	♠ AQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A865	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 103	
Board: 358	♠ AQ10832	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q94	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ Q84	You bid first.
Board: 359	♠ AJ4	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J94	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ106	Partner bids first.
Board: 360	♠ —	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10954	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ72	
HCP: 9	♣ 1063	You bid first.

# Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q64

♥ KJ107

♦ QJ754

♣ 9

South:

♠ 103

♥ AQ5432

♦ 8

♣ Q632

West North East South

2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 75

♥ KQ10963

♦ 4

♣ K974

South:

♠ Q64

♥ J52

♦ A876

♣ Q85

West North East South

2♥ Pass 3♥

3NT Pass 4♥ X

4♠ AP

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ92

♥ A865

♦ A4

♣ 103

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ10943

♦ Q8653

♣ 8

West North East South

2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠X N

North:

♠ AQ10832

♥ 10

♦ Q94

♣ Q84

South:

♠ KJ9765

♥ 87

♦ K85

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♠ 3♥ 4♠

5♥ Pass Pass 5♠

Pass Pass XA♣♣ AP

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ 852

♦ J94

♣ KQ106

South:

♠ KQ8762

♥ 9

♦ 83

♣ A942

West North East South

2♠

Pass Pass 3♦ Pass

3♥ 3♠ 4♥ AP

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ10954

♦ KJ72

♣ 1063

South:

♠ KQJ10865

♥ 72

♦ 43

♣ 75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥		
--	----	--	--

		3♣	
--	--	----	--

			Pass
--	--	--	------

3NT	AP		
-----	----	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Weak Two Bids without 4-card major

Board: 355	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5432	
Vul: None	♦ 8	
HCP: 8	♣ Q632	You bid first.

Board: 356	♠ Q64	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J52	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A876	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ Q85	Partner bids first.

Board: 357	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10943	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8653	
HCP: 7	♣ 8	You bid first.

Board: 358	♠ KJ9765	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K85	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	Partner bids first.

Board: 359	♠ KQ8762	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 83	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ A942	You bid first.

Board: 360	♠ KQJ10865	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 43	
HCP: 6	♣ 75	Partner bids first.

## Weak Two Bids without 4-card major Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q64

♥ KJ107

♦ QJ754

♣ 9

South:

♠ 103

♥ AQ5432

♦ 8

♣ Q632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 75

♥ KQ10963

♦ 4

♣ K974

South:

♠ Q64

♥ J52

♦ A876

♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥ Pass 3♥

3NT	Pass	4♥	X
-----	------	----	---

4♠	AP		
----	----	--	--

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ92

♥ A865

♦ A4

♣ 103

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ10943

♦ Q8653

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠X N

North:

♠ AQ10832

♥ 10

♦ Q94

♣ Q84

South:

♠ KJ9765

♥ 87

♦ K85

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠ 3♥ 4♠

5♥	Pass	Pass	5♠
----	------	------	----

Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP
------	------	------	----

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ 852

♦ J94

♣ KQ106

South:

♠ KQ8762

♥ 9

♦ 83

♣ A942

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

Pass	Pass	3♦	Pass
------	------	----	------

3♥	3♠	4♥	AP
----	----	----	----

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ10954

♦ KJ72

♣ 1063

South:

♠ KQJ10865

♥ 72

♦ 43

♣ 75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥		
--	----	--	--

		3♣	
--	--	----	--

			Pass
--	--	--	------

3NT	AP		
-----	----	--	--